ADMS-4B Version 4 Help

© 2012 RT Systems, Inc



ADMS-4B Version 4 Help

by RT Systems, Inc

The Programmer is designed to give you the ease and convenience of programming the memories and options of the radio from your PC.

Using the Programmer, you can create separate files for unique applications such as travel, emergency activities, or special events. These files can contain different settings, such as memories, power management features, and DTMF numbers, for each purpose.

The Programmer also gives you the ability to read a configuration from the radio. The configuration would be stored in a file on your computer to be changed easily. Then, with minimal button pushing, you can send the altered file back to program the radio.

ADMS-4B Version 4 Help

© 2012 RT Systems, Inc

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems for other than your own use - without the written permission of the publisher.

Products that are referred to in this document may be either trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective owners. The publisher and the author make no claim to these trademarks.

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of information contained in this document or from the use of programs and source code that may accompany it. In no event shall the publisher and the author be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this document.

Printed: September 2012

4

Table of Contents

| | Foreword | 8 |
|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| Part I | What Is the Radio Programmer | 10 |
| Part II | Getting Started | 12 |
| | Using the Programmer - Overview Working with Programming Files! | 22 |
| | Creating a New Programming File | |
| | Multiple Global Settings Files | |
| 4 | | |
| | | |
| Part IV | Viewing and Changing Programming Files | 27 |
| Part V | Easy Editing in the Grid | 30 |
| Part VI | Screen Appearance and Default Options | 52 |
| Part VII | Split Screen for Multiple Files | 57 |
| Part VIII | Menu Item Cross Reference | 60 |
| | | |
| Part IX | Alaska Emergency Frequency | 66 |
| | Alaska Emergency Frequency Memory Channel Programming | 66 69 |
| | | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels | 69 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels Attenuator Comments | 69 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels Attenuator Comments CTCSS | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels Attenuator Comments | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name Nonstandard Offset Frequency | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name Nonstandard Offset Frequency Offset Direction | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name Nonstandard Offset Frequency | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name Nonstandard Offset Frequency Offset Direction Offset Frequency | 69 6974757374707471717172 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name Nonstandard Offset Frequency Offset Direction Offset Frequency Operating Mode Receive Frequency Rx CTCSS | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name Nonstandard Offset Frequency Offset Direction Offset Frequency Operating Mode Receive Frequency Rx CTCSS Rx DCS | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name Nonstandard Offset Frequency Offset Direction Offset Frequency Operating Mode Receive Frequency Rx CTCSS Rx DCS Show Name | 69 |
| Part X | Memory Channel Programming Regular Memory Channels. Attenuator Comments CTCSS DCS Entering a "Split" Pair IPO Mask Name Nonstandard Offset Frequency Offset Direction Offset Frequency Operating Mode Receive Frequency Rx CTCSS Rx DCS | 69 |

5

| | Tone Mode | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|----|
| | Transmit Frequency | |
| 2 | Home Channels | |
| 3 | VFO Memories | |
| 4 | Limit Memories | |
| Part XI | Programming Other Set Menu Items | 78 |
| 1 | | 78 |
| • | 144 Auto Repeater Shift | |
| | 440 Auto Repeater Shfit | |
| | AGC | |
| | ACC AM/FM Dial | |
| | Auto Power Off | |
| | Beep Frequency | |
| | Beep Volume | |
| | CAT Rate | |
| | CAT/Linear | |
| | Clarifier Dial Selection | |
| | DCS Invert | |
| | Dial Step | |
| | Digital Mode | |
| | Emergency | |
| | Extended Menu | |
| | Fast Tune | |
| | Filter | |
| | Home->VFO | |
| | Lock | |
| | Mem/VFO Dial | |
| | Memory Group (Banks) | |
| | Meter | |
| | Meter Peak Hold | |
| | Meter Rx Selection | |
| | Meter Tx Selection | |
| | Mic Scan | |
| | Mic Select | |
| | Noise Blanker | |
| | Packet Rate | |
| | Scan Mode | |
| | Scan Resume | |
| | SQL Knob | |
| | Time-Out Timer | |
| | Tuner/ATAS | |
| 2 | Radio Menu Settings - CW and ARTS | |
| | ARTS | |
| | ARTS - In Detail | |
| | ARTS Beep | |
| | Beacon | |
| | CW Auto Mode | |
| | CW BFO | |
| | CW Break-in | |
| | CW De lay | |
| | CW ID | |
| | | |

| | CW ID Text | |
|-----------|--|-----|
| | CW Pitch | |
| | CW QSK | |
| | CWSidetone | |
| | CWSpeed CWTraining | |
| | CWVraining | |
| | Keyer | |
| | Mic CW Key | |
| | Reverse CW Paddles | |
| 3 | Radio Menu Settings - Mic and Shifts | 93 |
| | Carrier Offset | |
| | Digital DISP | |
| | Digital Shift | |
| | Digital VOX DSP HPF Cutoff | |
| | DSP HPF Cutoff | |
| | DSP LEVEL | |
| | Mic Equalizer | |
| | Microphone Gain | |
| | Processor Level | |
| | VOX | |
| 4 | Radio Menu Settings - Display and Power | |
| | Color | |
| | Dis play | |
| | Programmable (PG) Buttons | |
| | RF Power | |
| Part XII | Radio to Computer Communications | 98 |
| 1 | Communications Get Data From Radio | |
| 2 | Communications Send Data to Radio | 101 |
| 3 | Radio to Computer Cabling | 105 |
| 4 | Comport Setup | 106 |
| Part XIII | File Maintenance | 109 |
| 1 | File Exit | 110 |
| 2 | File New | 110 |
| 3 | File Open | 112 |
| | Opening files from older programmers | 112 |
| | Opening a V3 or V4 file from a different radio | 119 |
| | Opening a V3 or V4 file | |
| 4 | File Print | 126 |
| 5 | File Print Preview | 126 |
| 6 | Saving Programming Files | 129 |
| | File Save | 129 |
| | File Save As | 130 |
| Part XIV | ARRL TravelPlus* | 133 |

| | Contents | 7 |
|------------|--|-----|
| 1 | Creating a list in TravelPlus* | 133 |
| 2 | Opening the list in the Programmer | |
| - 3 | Using the TravelPlus* List with existing programmer file | |
| Part XV | Copying From an Excel Spreadsheet | 145 |
| 1 | Step 1 | 145 |
| 2 | Step 2 | 146 |
| 3 | Step 3 | 147 |
| 4 | Step 4 | 148 |
| 5 | Step 5 | 149 |
| 6 | Step 6 | 151 |
| Part XVI | Importing a file | 154 |
| 1 | Creating a file for Import | 155 |
| 2 | Import - Step 1 | 161 |
| 3 | Import - Step 2 | 163 |
| 4 | Import - Step 3 | 164 |
| 5 | Import - Step 4 | 166 |
| Part XVII | Export | 169 |
| Part XVIII | Troubleshooting | 171 |
| 1 | Get Data from Radio Required | 179 |
| Part XIX | Invalid Frequencies | 181 |

Part XX Hardware Error Troubleshooting

Part XXI Contact Us

Index

186

191

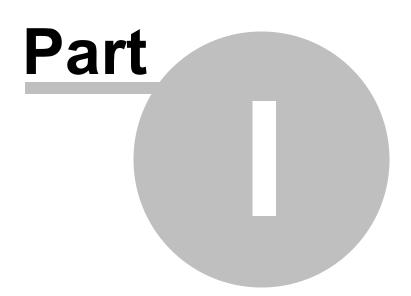
193

Foreword

These help files are offered as reference for the features of the programmer and with some added information about the features and functionality of the radio.

The final reference for a feature of the radio is the Users' Manual for that radio. Any error, omission or misrepresentation of a radio's ability is unintentional.

The Programmer cannot make the radio do anything that it cannot do from the face of the unit. It makes it easier to set options for the existing functions.



10

1 What Is the Radio Programmer

The Programmer is designed to give you the ease and convenience of programming the memories and options of the radio from your PC.

Using the Programmer, you can create separate files for unique applications such as travel, emergency activities, or special events. These files can contain different settings, such as memories, power management features, and DTMF numbers, for each purpose.

These files are saved separately to be sent to the radio at any time. One file can be sent to the radio at any one time. Be sure to put everything you want into each file as you build it.

The Programmer also gives you the ability to read a configuration from the radio. The configuration would be stored in a file on your computer to be changed easily. Then, with minimal button pushing, you can send the altered file back to the radio.

Hardware Requirements

Hardware requirements for the Version 4 Programmers include

- A PC running Microsoft Windows: XP, Vista (32 or 64 bit), and Windows 7 (32 or 64 bit). The programmer will NOT work on Windows 98, ME, NT or 2000.
- The correct computer interface cable as shown in the *Radio to Computer Cabling* section of this help.



2 Getting Started

Creating the file

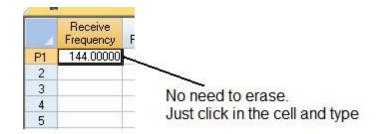
The Programmer gives you an easy way to access details for memory channels and other settings of the radio.

Open the programmer by clicking on the icon that was created during installation. The programmer opens to a default file.

| ş | a 36 | Pb (B) (d | | Window <u>⊦</u> Ønt⊉↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|----------|-----|-------------|------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|----------------|----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| - | VX-5 Untit Receive | led1 x | Officet | Officet | Operating | Nome | | | | Тк | | | | | Half | Clock Shift | | | | | | _ |
| F | equency | Frequency | Frequency | Direction | Mode | | Tone Mode | | DCS | Tx Power | Skip | Step | Mask | lcon | Half Dev | Shift | Bank 1 | Bank 2 | Bank 3 | Bank 4 | Bank 5 | |
| | 44.00000 | 144.00000 | | Simplex 💌 | FM 💌 | | None 💌 | 100.0 Hz | 023 | High | OH . | 5kHz 📦 | <u></u> | lcon 12 | 1 | | | | - 8- | | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | 10 | | | 100 | 1 | 10 | 800 | - 10 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | m | | 10 | | 1 | 19 | 1941 | 191 | E | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | - M | | 1 | - 6- | - F | | - Fi- | - Fi | E I | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | 87 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 | . El | 10 | 10 | - 10 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | <u></u> | <u> </u> | | 10 | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | <u> </u> | - | | | | | | | E | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | -8- | | | 100 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 841 | - 10 | 1971 | 341 | 10 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | - 16 - | - 16- | - 14- | | | - H- | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | 17 | 10 | 前 | m | 10 | 121 | E | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | 1 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | | 023 | 013 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 12 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | . 23 | <u></u> | 10 | 23 | - E | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | - 21 | | 13 | 20 | 27 | 10 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | -8- | -8- | | | | E | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | - 22 | | - 20 | 87 | 10 | 10 | 100 | 10 | 100 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | 100 | 1971 | 371 | 191 | 100 | 3971 | 19 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | - | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | - E | | 23 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 81 | 10 | 0 | | 0 | | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | | | -6- | | | | E | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 201 201 | 21 | 10 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | 000 | | 10 | - 10- | 100 | 300 | | | 11 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | R | | 10 | - Fi | H | H | E | F | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 171 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 171 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | 1 | 10 | - E | 10 | 0 | 8 | 6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 000 | | 10 | | 10 E | 10 | 0 | - El | E | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 211 | | 21 | | 17 | 121 | 12 | 111 | 1 | |

Note: The default file contains memory channel information on several of the screens. This information is needed by the radio to "fill spaces in its little brain". You can change the default entries that you see; but anything that is completed in the default file cannot be left blank. The Programmer will help you with this. If information is required, it will warn you when it is missing.

Enter a receive frequency

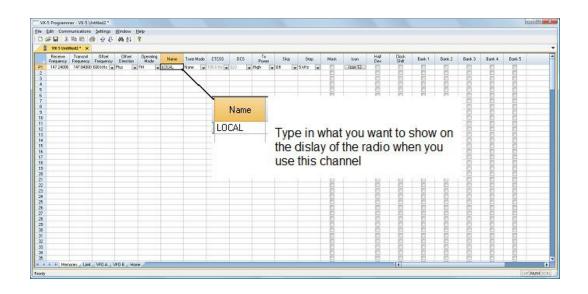


In this example we'll enter 147.240 MHz with standard offset, a Name of Local, and a tone of 100hz.

- Type one four seven period two four zero into the receive frequency column.
- Press Enter.
- The program completes much of the channel information with defaults. The Transmit frequency, Offset frequency, Offset Direction and Operating Mode are completed. This satisfies the "Standard offset" requirement from the original information.

| | | | Settings) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------|---------|------|-----------|----------|-------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| | VX-5 Untitle | | - | | ÷ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E F | | Requency | Offest Frequency | | | Nane | Tone Mode | | OCS | Tx Power | Skip | Step | Ma | a: | loon | Half Dev | Clock Shit | Bank 1 | Bank.2 | Bank 3 | Bank.4 | Bank 5 | |
| 1 | 47.24000 | 147.84000 6 | 001dHz 🖵 I | Plus 💽 | e FM 💽 | | None 🖵 | :00 0 Hz | 023 🕞 | High | 06 6 | SkHa | 1 E | | loon 12 | E | 0 | <u></u> | B | 0 | 1 | | |
| - | 1 | | | | 66 - SE | | - | | Q 250 | | - | 10. 1 | 1 | | | 100 | 8 | | | 10 | - 23 | | |
| - | | N | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 / | | 1 | | 1 10 | 1 | | - E | - 12- | - 20- | 1 1 1 | - H | 10 | - | |
| | | N | | Be | ceive | Tra | ansmit | 0 | feat | 0 | ffset | 0 | peratir | | - | 一門 | 10 | - E | 1 2 | 问 | E | 四 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | nace | | | | | - E | 10 | - E | 2 | 創 | 13 | 凹 | |
| | | | | Fred | quency | Fred | quency | Fred | uency | Dir | ection | | Mode | | | - m | - E | 四 | 12 | <u>e</u> | 10 | 的 | |
| 1 | | | - 04 | 1.47 | 7.24000 | 1.47 | 7.04000 | Leon L | LL- | I DL | 100 | The state | | | | - E | - 23 - | <u> </u> | 12 | 1 | - 23 | 8 | |
| - | | | P1 | 14 | 7.24000 | 14 | 1.84000 | 600 k | HZ 💌 | Plus | 10 | FM | | - | | | | | | 10 | 23 | 8 | |
| - | - | | 2 | | | 1 | 10.000 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | - 53 | |
| | | | | | 1 1 | | 1 1 | | 1 | i | 1 | - | 1 P | 1 | - | 一回 | - 14- | - 25- | 1 2 | 留 | 10 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | | - | - | P | | | 一回 | 同 | - 10 - | 1 | 问 | FI | <u>9</u> | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | E. | | | 門 | 一回 | 8 | 1 | 19 | 10 | 創 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | E | | | - E | 四 | E | 2 | 巴 | 13 | 的 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | E. | | | 四二 | 四 | E | 2 | 凹 | E3 | 問 | |
| | _ | | - | | | | - | | | | | | E | <u> </u> | | | | <u> </u> | | E | 13 | <u>8</u> | |
| | - | | - | | | | | | - | | | | E | | | | - 8- | | - 8- | 11 | | | |
| | - | | - | | | | | | - | | - | | | | | | | | | | | - 53 | |
| - | | | | | | | | | - | | | | - 6 | - | | - E | - 2- | - 20- | 1 2 | 留 | 10 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | | | - | (P) | | | 一回 | 1 | - E | 1 2 | 前 | E | 四 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | E | | | - E | 四 | - E | 2 | 19 | 13 | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | E | | | - E | 四 | E | 2 | 巴 | E3 | 的 | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | - | | | - | E. | | | 1 | 1 | 18 | 8 | 1 | 13 | <u>8</u> | |
| - | - | | - | | | | | | - | | - | - | | | | 100 | - 8- | | | 100 | | 10 | |
| - | - | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | 6 | | | 10 | - 8- | - 8- | - 6- | | 13 | 60 | |
| - | | | - | | - | | | | - | | - | - | 6 | - | | 一門 | 1 | 8 | 1 8 | 前 | 10 | | |
| F | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - P | | | 的 | 1 | 10 | 1 2 | 前 | F | - E | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ê | | | 四 | 10 | 10 | 2 | 自 | 10 | 2 | |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | | | E | 1 | | - E | 四 | 8 | 2 | 12 | 13 | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | E | | | - E | 10 | <u> </u> | 1.2 | E | <u>E</u> | 8 | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | E | - | | 100 | 1 | E | 1 | 1 | 13 | <u>的</u> | |
| | | | VFD A VI | | | | | | | | | | 1 2 | | | 100 | | 13 | 1.1 | 1 | E3 | 10 | |

• Press tab or use your mouse to select the Name cell. Type LOCAL. You choose upper or lower case on many radios. On others, only upper case letters are allowed. The programmer will help you. If a letter or symbol will not work on the radio, you will not be able to enter it here.



• Press tab to move to the Tone Mode cell. Setting up the tone of 100hz requires TW steps (just as it would if you were doing this from the face of the radio). Turn on Tone Mode AND then set the 100hz tone.

| VX S UNIX | led2* × | - | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| | Transmit Frequency 147,84300 f | Office Frequency 6001tHz 💌 | Other Direction Plus (# | Operating Mode | Nane LOCAL | Tone Made | CTCSS TOO D Har 💽 | DCS 523 - | Te Pover High (w | Skø I Cit i Cit | Step SKH: w | Nak | iten Ioan 12 | Hat Concocco | Clock Shit | Eorth 1 | Bork 2 | Bark 3 | 80%.4 | Bork 5 | |
| | States and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | e Mod | | CTCS: 0.0 Hz | - | Tł | ne pr | oar | am w | vill no | ot let | vou | sett | he (| стс | SS | | | | | |
| | Tone Tone | | | CTCS: D.O Hz | - | | | | | | ot let the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | to Th | ne u nis k | nles eep: | s yoi s yoi | u set u froi | | Ton | e Mo ting t | de t | first. | | one | | | | |

- This channel is ready to use.
- The other columns are set only if you need them for better radio performance. See Regular Memory Channels in this help and the User's Manual for the radio for details on what these features do and the settings

for them.

There is more to this radio than just memory channels. So, there is more to the programmer. Tabs at the bottom of the main screen give you access to Limit memories, Home channels, Hypermemories, VFO, Marine and Shortwave channels, that apply to your radio.

| Transmit Frequency 10 144.00000 | | Offset Direction implex 💽 I | Operating Mode FM 💌 | Nome | Tone Mode None | CTCSS | DCS | Tx Power | 10000 | The second | | _ | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | Mana . | | | | Skip | Step | Mask | loon | Half Dev | Clock. Shift | Bank 1 | Bank 2 | Bank 3 | Bank 4 | Bank 5 |
| | | | | | | 100.0 Hz | 023 | High w | Off . | 5kHz 💌 | 0 | Icon 12 | 0.04 | 0 | | | | 10 | |
| | | | | | 2.0 | - C- | 2 | 1 | Q | 10 22 | 0 | | 0 | 10 | E). | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | | - | - 27 | - 19 | | 27 | 199 | 19 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - E | | 1 | - 8- | -B- | 6 | -B- | B | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u>81</u> | 177 | | 10 | <u> </u> | 10 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | -8- | -8- | -8- | | | - 8- | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 10 | 1 | 1 | 10 | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | (E) | | | 1 | 8 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 ¹ | 100 | - 273 | 10 | 113 | 10 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | | | 1 | - H- | 1 | 1 | 1 | E . | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | _ | 13 | - 2 | 10 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - | | _ | | | - | | | | | | | - | 10 | 100 | - 8- | | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 100 | 10 | 1 | 10 | D | 11 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | 13 | <u> </u> | 1 | E | 0 | | E |
| | | _ | - L in | nit m | emo | ries | VEO | s H | ome | | | - | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | Cino | 100, | | 3, 11 | onne | | 10 | | 1 | 10 | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| | | | - cha | anne | ls, et | c as | thev | app | v to | _ | | - | 100 | | - | | <u> </u> | 2 | 1 |
| | | _ | - | | | | 1 | | / | | | | - 22 | | 10 | 10 | | 10 | |
| | | | as | pec | itic ra | alo | | / | | | 0 | | 10 | 一日 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | - / | | | / | / | | | | <u> </u> | _ | 20 | 100 | <u>F1</u> | 100 | 10 | 13 | 5 |
| | | | / | | / | | / | | | | - 8- | | | - 8- | | | | - 8- | 6 |
| | | / | | | | / | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | E . | - E | | 1 |
| | | / | | / | / | | | - | | | <u>m</u> | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 1 |
| | - / | / | / | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 100 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| - | / | - | / | / | | | | | | - | 1 | | - | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | / | / | 1 | _ | | | | | | | 7117 | | | | - 100 | 100 | | 100 | 100 CT |
| | | | | cha | channe | channels, et | channels, etc as | Limit memories, VFC channels, etc as they a specific radio | channels, etc as they appl | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio | channels, etc as they apply to | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio | Limit memories, VFOs, Home channels, etc as they apply to a specific radio |

Click a tab. A screen opens with the details that can be entered for these radio functions. You can work with the radio without ever using these tabs. There are default values on these screens that never need to be changed. Make changes for your special activities when you plan to use one of these functions of the radio.

Save the file

Now that you have the frequencies entered into the memory channels, Save the file.

| • | dit Lonir | runications Settings | Bindow | Belb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|------|--|---------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| 14 | × 12 4 | BB @ 08 | 胡科 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | DOSTest* | × | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J | Receive Frequency | Transmit Officer Frequency Frequency | Other Direction | Operating Mode | Nane | Tone Mode | CTCSS | DCS | DCS Polaty | Uter CTCSS | Tx Power | Ship | Step | Mark. | Altenator | S-Meter Squeich | Bel | Hall Dev | - Clock Shitt | BANK 1 | BANK 2 |
| | 147,24000 | 147.84000 6001/Hz | Pla | 714 | | Name | 100.0 Hz | | INSTR. | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | DH | 15 8912 | 15 | 10 | 01 | C. | 1 | 11 | 11 | 15 |
| | 147.24500 | 147.04500 6001412 | Pha | 194 | | None | 100 D Hz | 820 | DS-TN | 1600 Nz | High (5 W) | Diff | 15 49 6 | - 23 | 1 | Dt | C6 | 12 | 1 | 19 | 12 |
| | 147,25000 | 147 85000 600 kHz | Pho | FM | | Nove | 108.0 Hz | 323 | RAFTA | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | Diff | 1540-0 | 10 | 123 | 01 | 01 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 21 |
| 4 | 147.29508 | 147.85500 600 kHz | Plus | FM . | | Norie | 106.0 Hz | 228 | RN-TN . | 1600 Hz | High (5W) | 0/1 | 15 MHz | - 63 | - 63 | 01 | 01 | - 81 | - 63 | 12 | 63 |
| 5 | 147 28000 | 147.86000 600 MHz | Pho | 84 | | None | 100 D Hz | 123 | EN EN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | DH: | 15 kHz | - 63 | 0 | 09 | Q# | - 81 | - 23 | 10 | 6 |
| 6 | 147.28500 | 147.86500.600 kHz | Put | /H | | None | 100 D Hz | 023 | RN/INC | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | DH | 15 kHz | 13 | 10 | DH . | 0.6 | 10 | - E- | 13 | 12 |
| 2 | 147.27000 | 147.07000 600 kHz | Pha | FM. | | None | 100.0.93 | 0.23 | EN-EN | 1600 Hz | Ngh (5 W) | DIT | 1549-b | 10 | 10 | 01 | 01 | 123 | 10 | 10 | 25 |
| 8 | 147 27500 | 147.87500 600 kHz | Phys | 84 | | None | 10E.B.Hz | 023 | RNTM | 1600Hz | High (5 W) | 011 | 15440 | 12 | 100 | 01 | G# | (E) | 10 | 12 | 21 |
| 9 | 147,29000 | 147,88000 600 kHz | Phri | PH | | Nane | 100.0 Hz | 923 | BN FN | 1600 Hz | High (5W) | 01 | 15 kHz | - 63 | 0 | 01 | OK . | 8 | 10 | 10 | 2 |
| 10 | 147.29500 | 147.88500 600 kHz | Pho | 64 | | None | 100 0 Hz | 023 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | DH | 15 kHz | 10 | 1.0 | 011 | 08 | 10 | 1 | | - 23 |
| 11 | 147,29000 | 147.89000 600 kHz | Pla | 294 | | None | 100.0 Hr | 025 | RMTN. | 1630145 | High (5 W) | DH | 15.8912 | 13 | 10 | 01 | Q8 | 10 | 100 | 12 | 10 |
| 12 | 147.29500 | 147.05500 600 MHz | Pha | 714 | | None | 100 D Hz | \$20 | RS-TN | 1000142 | High (5 W) | Diff. | 15 kHz | 10 | 10 | 0.1 | 05 | 23 | 1 | 12 | 25 |
| 12 | 147 30000 | 147 90000 600 kHz | Pho | FM . | | None | 100 D Hz | 823 | RNITN | 1600.Hz | High (5 W) | Drit | 15.6% | - 63 | 13 | 01 | 61 | 23 | 10 | 13 | - 63 |
| 14 | 147.30508 | 147.90500 680 kHz | Plus | RH I | | Nané | 100 B Hz | 823 | RNTN . | 1600 Hz | High (5W) | 01 | 15 kHz | 63 | 10 | 01 | 0. | 8 | - 63 | 1 | 10 |
| 15 | 147 31000 | 147.91000 600 kHz | Phot | 84 | | None | 100 D Hz | 823 | BNTN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | DH: | 15 4042 | 63 | 0 | 0.9 | 0. | 10 | 21 | 10 | 12 |
| 16 | 445 25000 | 445,25000 | Sinplex w | [FH | | None w | 100 D He | 023 | RNIN . | TEODHS - | High B W. | 01 | w 50 kHz w | 13 | 5 | 01 . | 05 (w) | 10 | . 22 | 11 | 12 |
| 17 | 445 25500 | 445,25500 | Sinpito | FM. | | None | 100 D.Hz | 023 | EN DI | 1600He | High (5 W) | | 50 840 | 10 | 10 | 01 | Gr | (2) | 10 | 11 | 21 |
| 18 | 445 29000 | 445,28000 | Sinples | EM . | | None | 108.8.Hz | | RNTM | 1600Hz | High (5 W) | 01 | 50 444 | 13 | 123 | 01 | 01 | 23 | 12 | 12 | - 23 |
| 15 | 445 29500 | 445.26500 | Simplex | FM | | Nane | 100 0 Hz | 923 | RN IN | 1600 Hz | High (5W) | 01 | 50 MHz | - 63 | 0 | 01 | O# | 6 | 10 | 13 | 6 |
| 20 | 445 27000 | 445.27000 | Simplex | PH | | None | 100 0 Hz | 023 | BN IN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | 08 | S0 kHz | 10 | 10 | 09 | 0.6 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 12 |
| 21 | 445 27500 | 445.27500 | Simplex | 294 | | None | 100 D Hz | \$23 | 195151 | 16301/2 | High (5 W) | Dit | 50 895 | 10 | 10 | 01 | 04 | 10 | | 12 | 10 |
| 22 | 445 29000 | 445,28000 | Sinples | 7H | | None | 100 D H; | 0.23 | RISTN | 1600Nz | High (5 W) | Dit . | 50 844 | 10 | 10 | 01 | 01 | (E) | 10 | 12 | 21 |
| 23 | 445 29500 | 445,28500 | Sinples | FM | | Nane | 100 D Hz | \$23 | RNITN | 1600142 | High (5W) | Drit | 50 4Hz | - 13 | 15 | 01 | O# | 8 | 61 | 13 | - 63 |
| 24 | 445 29000 | 445.29000 | Simplex | RH I | | Nané | 100 B Hz | 823 | RN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5W) | 09 | 50 kHz | 63 | - 63 | 01 | 0. | - 63 | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| 25 | 445 29500 | 445.29500 | Simplex | 6M | | None | 100 D Hz | 823 | BN/TN | 1680 Hz | High (5 W) | DH | 50 KHz | 13 | 0 | 01 | 0# | 0 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 26 | 445 30000 | 445.30000 | Sinplex | 7H | | None | 100 D Hz | 523 | HIS-TH. | 1000112 | High (5 W) | DIT | 50 8913 | 23 | 20 | 01 | 0.5 | 100 | - 27 | 21 | 12 |
| 27 | 445 30500 | 445.30500 | Sinplex | FM. | | None | 100 D Hz | \$23 | EN DI | 160014a | High (5 W) | DIT | 50 89-5 | 10 | 10 | 01 | 0 ff | 823 | 10 | 11 | 21 |
| 28 | 445 31000 | 445.31000 | Sinples | PM | | Nane | 100.0 Hz | 0.23 | RNTN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | 0/1 | 504Hz | 10 | 10 | 01 | 0 W | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 |
| 25 | 445 31 500 | 445.31900 | Simplex | PH I | | Nane | 100.0 Hz | 123 | BATA | 1600 Hz | High (5W) | OH . | 50 kHz | 10 | 10 | 01 | G# | 103 | 1 | 10 | 1.12 |
| 20 | 445 32000 | 445.32900 | Simplex | 84 | | None | 100 B Hz | 823 | BN-FN | 1600 Hz | High (5W) | 09 | 50 816 | 10 | 0 | 09 | 0.9 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 12 |
| 31 | 445 12500 | 445.32500 | Simplex | 714 | | None | 100 D Hz | \$20 | BMTN | 10001/2 | High (5 W) | DIT | 50 89 5 | 13 | 10 | 01 | 08 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 10 |
| 32 | 445 23000 | 445 33000 | Sinples | FH. | | None | 100 D Hz | 523 | RISTA | 1600 No | High (5 W) | | 50 846 | 10 | 10 | 01 | 01 | 100 | 1 | 12 | 2 |
| 30 | 445 33500 | 445.33500 | Singles | FH | | Nane | 100.0 Hz | \$23 | RNTN | 1600142 | High (5 W) | DH | 50 446 | 10 | 10 | 01 | G# | 10 | 10 | 18 | 1.2 |
| SA | 445 34000 | | Simplex | 84 | | Name | TOD D HE | 823 | BNTN | 1800 Hz | | 09 | 50 kHz | 12 | 10 | 01 | Q# | 63 | 10 | 1 | 10 |
| 25 | 445 34500 | 445.34500 | Simplex | EM . | | None | 100 D Hz | 823 | RNTN | 1688Hz | High (5 W) | DR | 50 kHz | 10 | 10 | 01 | C# | 100 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | | | U . VEDA | VFO 8 / Ha | w Maine | | Faile / V | | 11-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1 | 1.000 | | 1.500.0 | Town of the second second | 100 | 4 | | 1.00 | - | 1 | 1 111 | - |

In the menu, click File | Save As

| Save in: | VX-8 Prog | rammer | | - G 🛛 | • 📼 👏 🏚 | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------|---------|------|
| C. | Name | Date modif | Туре | Size | Tags | |
| ecent Places | DCSTest Reader | eral Travel and Er | ntertainmen | t | | |
| Network | | DCSTest | | | | Save |

Enter a filename. You can be as descriptive as you want. 256 characters including spaces, upper and lower letters, and much more to describe this file. The programmer will enter the extension so it can find the file later.

Once you complete this part of the process, the program will open the last file when it starts up.

Even More Radio Functions

Today's radios can do so much. Many of the features are not a part of the details for a memory channel. These other options are set once for the radio to use no matter what channel you're operating on: memory channel, limit memory, VFO or Home channel.

These options may include, but are not limited to, Lock mode, ARTS details, display brightness and color, DTMF memories, scan resume options, and many others.

Select Settings | Radio Menu settings from the menu at the top of the main screen to access these options. The Settings screen opens to a page with check boxes, list boxes and edit fields. A sample Settings screen would look like this.

| annen Lante LO. (LEAL | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| ommon ARTS / Cw / EAI | Messages 5 our | ds DTMF / Internet | VFU and Menu SH | up APHS / GPS | | |
| Attenuator Broadcast | Antenna - AM | Home VFO Dial | Moni/TCal | Spec-Analyzer | BlueTooth Set | Password |
| Attenuator Marine | BAR & EXT 🔻 | Enable 👻 | Moni 🔻 | 1 Time 🔻 | | Enable |
| Attenuator Weather | Antenna - FM | HM/BV | Priority Time | Time Out Timer | | |
| Auto Repeater Shift | EXT Antenna 💌 | Reverse 💌 | 5 seconds 🔹 | 3.0 min 🔻 | Mode Mono 👻 | Programmable Key Assignments |
| Busy Channel Lockout | Audio Mute Level | Lock 📃 Enable | PTT Delay | VFO Mode | Save Off 👻 | Internet Key |
| Busy LED | Off 🔹 | Dial + Key 💌 | The second secon | Band 👻 | | Internet 👻 |
| Fast Tone Search | Auto Power Off | Mem Fast Step | BX AF Dual | VOL Key Mode | Power On 👻 | My Key |
| Memory Protect | Off - | 10 CH - | TRX1 sec - | Hold - | P-Code 6111 | DC Voltage 👻 |
| Priority Revert | Channel Counter | Memory Write | Rx Save | Vox | 10000000 | с <u>-</u> у |
| Split Tone | ±5 MHz V | Next - | 200 ms - | Off - | Timers | Scanning |
| Jone Search Mute | | | Constanting | <u></u> | Enable | ✓ Lamp |
| Tx Save | FW/KeyTimer 0.5 sec 🔹 | Mic Gain Level 5 🔹 | Smart Search | Vox Delay 0.5 seconds 💌 | Olf 00.00 | Memory Scan Mode |
| Display | 0.5 260 + | Level 5 + | Single + | 0.5 seconds + | and the second sec | All Channel - |
| Dual/Mono | Sensor | Lamp | Set Mo | de Cursor | On Enable | |
| Dual Receive | DC | ▼ Key5s | | | 00:00 | VFO Scan Mode Band 💌 |
| | | | | | Weather | |
| Altitude Units / Olfset | Temperature Fahrenheit | LCD Cor Level 13 | | de Format | | Resume Mode |
| | Teneratek | - Level I. | | | Weather Alert | 5.0 sec 💌 |
| Barometric Units / Offset | | | imer S-Meter | Symbol | Active Channel | Restart Time |
| mb ▼ 0 | All | ▼ Level 4 | - 10 | 5 9 - | 1 - 162.550 MHz 💌 | 2.0 sec 🔻 |

Set the options as you need them to get the performance you want from your radio. The settings shown for your radio will correspond to your radio's features.

Once you have the options like you want it, save this file. Yes, this is saved separately from the frequencies in the memory channels.

To save the file, select File | Save from the menu on the Settings page. Enter a name when the window opens. You will not have to set these options again when you start a new file of memory channels.

Once the file is saved, select File | Exit to return to the main screen of the programmer.

Sending the file(s) to the radio (programming the radio)

The new *RT Systems*' Version 4 programmers have no comport setup. Using the *RT Systems*' USB cable, you attach the cable, attach the radio, and get the programming done.

First: Communications | Get data from

Although you really want to put the details of your file into your new radio so you can use it, doing Get data from with this new radio gets the process started and may help prevent problems sending the file to the radio.

This process is REQUIRED if your radio has been modified to transmit outside the ham band.

- From the menu at the top of the main window, select File | New. Open a new file to protect the file that you created.
- Connect the *RT Systems* USB cable to a port on your computer. Wait until the New Hardware Found process completes.
- With the radio off, connect the other end of the cable to the radio.
- From the menu at the top of the main window, select Communications | Get data from.

A screen will open with details about this process specific to your radio.

- Follow these steps carefully until this process is complete.
- Open the file that you created earlier. To open a file select File | Open from the menu at the top. Select your file from those in the list. Or with Version 4, your file may already be open in the other tab.

| | | Participations Set | | ndow 1 A 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|--------------------|------|--------|----------------|--------|--|
| | the state of the state of the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DCSText * | and the second second | | | 0 Untitled1 | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | Frequence | | | Officer | Operation | Nane | Tone Mo | de CTCSS | 00 | 5 DCS Polad | Uper CTCSS | Tx Power | Skip | Step | Mask. | Atenualo | S-Meter Sourich | Bell | Half | Eleck Shitt | BANK 1 | BANK 2 |
| PI | 147,24000 | | | - | 94 | | None | | 023 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | OH | 15 kHz | 11 | E. | OH | OF | | E) | PL | FI |
| 2 | 147,24500 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | 1 | 0H | 0¥ | 100 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 147.25000 | 147,85000 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | 100 | Eac | n tab | 12.5 | i aine | rent fi | le. | | | | 10 | OH | 0¥ | 101 | 1.5 | 10 | 1 |
| 4 | 147.25500 | 147.89900 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 0H | 0¥ | - E | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| 5 | 147.26000 | 147,86000 6001 | Hr Ph | | FM | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 0H | 0¥ | 10 | 10 | 10 | 13 |
| 6 | 147.26500 | 147.86900 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | | | | | | | | | | | OH | 0¥ | · 63 | 12 | 10 | 1 |
| 7 | 147.27000 | | Hr Plu | | FM | | The | files | can | even | he fo | r diffe | pren | t radio | 20 | 13 | OH | DF | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| 8 | 147.27500 | 147.87900 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | THE | mcs. | cun | CVCII | DCIO | a Gint | -ici | it raun | 55. | 13 | 0H | DF | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | 147.28000 | 147.89000 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | | | | | | | | | | | 0H | 0¥ | · 10 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| 10 | 147.28500 | 147.88900 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | Nore | TOUDHE | 1023 | THN-IN | (1630 Hz | High (SW) | Lte | 15 kHz | 1 121 | 1 10 | OH | 0¥ | - El . | 12 | 12 | 1 |
| 11 | 147.29000 | 147.89000 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | CH | 15 kHz | 10 | 10 | OH | 0¥ | · 81 | 10 | 17 | 1 |
| 12 | 147.29500 | 147.89900 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | GH | 15 kHz | 10 | 1 | 0H | DF | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | 147.30000 | 147.90000 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | GH | 15 kHz | 12 | 10 | 0H | 0¥ | · 10 | 10 | 12 | 1 |
| 14 | 147.30500 | 147.90900 6001 | Hr Plu | | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | OH | 15 kHz | 12 | 10 | OH | 0¥ | · 10 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| 15 | 147.31000 | 147.91000 6003 | Hr Plu | | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | CH | 15 kHz | 10 | 10 | OH | 0¥ | · 10 | 10 | 12 | 1 |
| 16 | 445.25000 | 445.29000 | i Sir | ples w | FM 🕞 | | Norse | 100 B Hz | 023 | Sel SN-TN | 1600 Hz | High 15 W. | CH | - 50 kHz | a (m. | 1 | OH . | 0¥ 🗣 | 1 E | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| 17 | 445,25500 | 445.29900 | Sir | plex | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | GH | 50 kHz | 1 10 | 1 1 | Off | DF | - E | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 18 | 445,26000 | 445.26000 | Sir | rplex | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | 0H | 50 kHz | 12 | 10 | 0H | 0¥ | · 10 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| 19 | 445,26500 | 445.26900 | Sir | rplex | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | OH | 50 kHz | 10 | 10 | OH | 0¥ | · 63 | 12 | 12 | 1 |
| 20 | 445.27000 | 445.27000 | Sir | roles | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | CH | 50 kHz | 10 | 10 | OH | 0¥ | · 10 | 10 | 12 | 13 |
| 21 | 445,27500 | | Sir | rplex | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | GH | 50 kHz | 13 | 10 | OH | DF | · 10 | 13 | 10 | 1 |
| 22 | 445,28000 | 445,29000 | Sir | rplex | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | 0H | 50 kHz | 12 | 10 | 0H | 0¥ | - El : | 12 | 12 | 1 |
| 23 | 445,28500 | 445.28900 | Sir | rplex | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | OH | 50 kHz | 12 | 10 | OH | 0¥ | · 63 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| 24 | 445,29000 | 445.29000 | Sir | ples | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | Ott | 50 kHz | 10 | 1 | OH | 0¥ | - El | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | 445,29500 | | Sir | plex | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | GH | 50 kHz | 10 | 1 | OH | DF | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | 445 30000 | | Sir | plex | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | 0H | 50 kHz | 10 | 1 1 1 | 0H | D¥ | - E | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | 445.30500 | | Sir | | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | | 50 kHz | 10 | B | 0H | 0¥ | - E | 10 | P | 1 |
| 28 | 445.31000 | 445.31000 | Sir | plex | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | | 50 kHz | 10 | 8 | 0H | 0¥ | - El | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | 445.31500 | | | | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | | 50 kHz | 10 | 8 | OH | 0¥ | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | 445 32000 | 445.32000 | Sir | ples | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | | 50 kHz | 10 | 1 | OH | OF | - El | 10 | 10 | 1 |
| 31 | 445 32500 | 445.32900 | Sir | plex | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | 0H | 50 kHz | 10 | T B | 06 | 0¥ | - EI | 10 | P | 1 |
| 32 | 445.33000 | 445.33000 | Sir | plex | FM | | None | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | 0H | 50 kHz | 10 | T B | 0H | 0¥ | · 10 | 1.15 | 1 | 1 |
| 33 | 445.33500 | 445.33900 | Sir | ples | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | CH | 50 kHz | 10 | T B | OH | D¥ | · 61 | 1.5 | P | 1 |
| 34 | 445.34000 | 445.34000 | Sir | ples | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | OH | 50 kHz | 10 | - B | OH | OF | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 | 445 34500 | 445.34900 | | | FM | | Nore | 103.0 Hz | 0.23 | BN-TN | 1600 Hz | High (5 W) | | 50 kHz | 0 | - B | 0H | OF | - E | 1 | E | 1 |
| | a all Mars | ories Skip Lin | a EAL | 150 4 | NOD D | ma Male | a Darika | Cul Darks | Manfine | _ | | - | - | | | 4 | | 1 | 100 | A DECKER OF | - | And in case of the local division of the loc |

Second: Communications | Send data to

• When your file is ready, select Communications | Send data to from the menu at the top of the main screen.

A screen will open with details about this process specific to the radio.

- Follow the steps carefully to complete this process and program the radio. Read the screen carefully. The steps are often different from those used to get data from the radio.
- Turn off the power. Disconnect the programming cable from the radio.

Your radio may still be in VFO mode after it is programmed. This is a normal mode for the radio. Press the key on the face of the radio as described in the User's Manual for the radio to put the radio into Memory mode and see what you programmed.

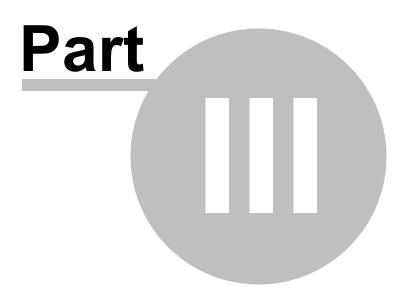
Hardware Requirements

Hardware requirements for the Version 4 Programmers include:

- A PC running Microsoft Windows (XP, Vista or Windows 7). The Version 4 *RT Systems'* software will not work on Windows 98, 2000, ME, or NT.
- Version 4 An open USB port or the RTS-03 USB to serial adapter to work with an original *RT Systems*' 9-pin serial cable.

Note: The Version 4 programmers will not recognize any other cable or USB adapter. They will not work through a serial port.

• The correct computer interface cable as shown in the *Radio to Computer Cabling* section of this help.



3 Using the Programmer - Overview

The Programmer is designed to be used in conjunction with the manual for the radio. The Programmer provides easy feature configuration while the written manual provides an explanation of a feature and its use.

Working with Programming Files

The radio Programmer has the ability to work on more than one file at a time. These can be files for the same radio or for different radios: even radios from different manufacturers.

You can copy and paste frequencies from one file to another. This added feature makes it even easier to create new files as you take pre-programmed memory information from other files.

The name of the file currently being edited is shown in the title bar at the top of the window. If the file has not yet been named, "Untitled #" appears. The "#" increments when multiple new files are being worked on. *Note: Untitled #, the default filename, should not be used for permanent file storage. Even if you work in this file, be sure to enter a different filename when you save.* The file being edited is referred to in this help as the current file.

Creating a New Programming File

Just like in any other editor, there are several ways to create a new cloning file.

- You can open an existing file, save it with a different filename.
- You can use the File | New command as a starting point for a new "blank" file. This file begins with default information for the radio. The "default' information you see in the file is the same as what was in your radio when you bought it new.
- Another way to create a data file is to upload the contents of the radio with the Communications | Get data from menu command. After executing this command, the current file will reflect the memory channels and feature settings of the radio. Changes are easily made to these settings and the new file saved.

Note: Not all the menu settings of the radio are associated with memory channels. Many are "global" settings that affect the radio during memory or VFO operations. These settings are handled in the fields found on the screen accessed under Settings | Radio Menu Settings.

The global settings will be read from the radio; however, by default, these settings are not saved with the file. Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings to view, change and save these settings. Once saved, these global settings will be sent to the radio every time it is programmed. If they are not saved, default settings will be sent to the radio with the memory programming.

To save these Global settings

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings in the menu on the main screen. The Settings screen opens.
- Verify that your settings are as you want them or make changes.
- From the top of this screen, select File | Save. A Save dialog opens into which you enter a filename. Enter the name for this file and click Save.
- Exit the Settings screen by selecting File | Exit.

This settings file is now available for use by any saved file that you send to your radio.

Creating and using multiple Global settings files

There may be global settings of the radio that you want configured differently for different activities. You can make changes to your settings file and save it separately.

To select a settings file for use:

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the main page of the programmer.
- From the Radio Menu Settings screen, select File | Open. A list of settings files will be presented.
- Select the file you want to use and click Open.
- Verify that this is the settings file that you want to use. Check also that the proper filename appears in the bar at the top of the Menu Settings window.

 Select File | Exit to close this screen. These settings will be sent to the radio with each memory channel file until you change this file selection again.

Having multiple memory channel files and multiple global setting files gives you the ability to mix and match the features of your radio to suit your needs. This makes it easy to customize the radio for a special event without disturbing the original programming files. Then once the event is over, simply reprogram the radio with the memory channel information and settings that you use everyday.

Tying Global Settings to a Memory Channel File

The Version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the option of saving the global settings with the memory channel information. This new feature is not the default for the programmer; but may be valuable under certain programming circumstances (i.e., programming many radios when you want to be absolutely certain that the settings and the frequencies are properly set for a given activity).

To contrast and compare the two Radio Menu Setting options:

• Use Separate file for menu settings (default)

This is the default for the programmer.

This option is based on a "Set and Forget" plan. Once the global settings are configured to your liking and saved, you do not have to repeat this process. This configuration does not change with a new memory channel file.

The last settings file saved is the one that will be used when a memory file is sent to the radio.

You can save several different settings files (i.e., one for your radio and a different one for your son's radio). Then easily match the settings to the radio being programmed without having to make changes in the file repeatedly.

• Keep menu settings and frequencies in a single file. (option)

This option is set on the Settings | Preferences screen.

With this option selected, the Radio Menu Settings as assigned on the Settings | Radio Menu Settings screen are assigned ONLY in this file.

With each new file created the Radio Menu Settings return to factory defaults.

You have the ability to customize the global settings just as you customize the memory channel file. This would be useful if you are programming each radio uniquely.

No guesswork about what the configuration of the global settings. Once they are set, they stay set in this file until you make a change to them.



4 Viewing and Changing Programming Files

The Programmer begins in a screen displaying memory channel information for the radio. Default information found in a factory fresh radio is contained in the file. Anywhere this information is displayed it can be changed.

Memory information is easily entered in a spreadsheet style layout. You can view, rearrange, eliminate, or edit these entries. Memory channel 1 must be programmed in most radios. VFOs and Home channels must be programmed. Memory channel 1 and limit memory channels. VFO and Call channels must each contain a frequency appropriate for the band. The programmer checks for missing data when Send data to is executed.

Columns not regularly used are easily hidden with the selections under Settings | Preferences (View | Preferences in earlier versions). Customize your screen for the information you use most often.

Radio Menu Settings

Global menu settings which in earlier programmers occupied the opening screen are now entered on a Settings screen accessed under Settings | Radio Menu Settings (View | Settings in earlier versions). Here options are set for menu settings of the radio that do not change with each memory channel. These settings affect the radio whether it is in memory mode or VFO mode.

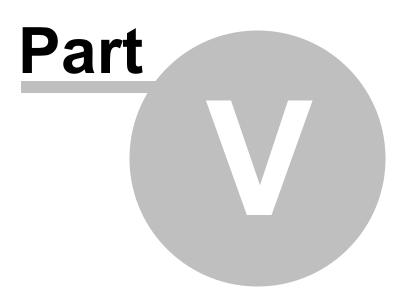
The Radio Menu Settings screens contain check boxes for single click settings and easily filled blanks for personalized options. Once configured, these Settings are saved for use by new files. There is no longer a need to reset the options in each new file or to begin a file from an existing one.

Note: Radio Option Settings (including Lock, Beeps, etc) are read from the radio with the Get data from command. Be sure that settings you have customized are saved in the programmer. Access the Settings screen and use File | Save to make the options that were taken from the radio permanent for programming the radio later. Once saved, the settings will be repeated with each new file of memory channel details.

The programmer has two options for these Settings. Multiple Settings files can be created just as multiple frequency files. Then you can "mix and match" as needed to program a radio for a given situation. Alternately, you can opt to save the Settings as part of an individual file.

You can find more details on these two options under Using the Programmer -

Overview and **Radio Menu Settings - General Overview** in this help. Using individual and separate settings files is the default.



30

5 Easy Editing in the Grid

Many new data management commands are available in the programming software from *RT Systems*.

The commands listed here are available through a right click menu or from the list that opens when you select Edit from the menu at the top of the screen. These commands can be used on any of the spreadsheets in the program.

Right Click Menu

Select a row to be edited by clicking on the number to the left of that row. You will notice that the entire row is highlighted (not just the Receive Frequency cell). Release the left mouse button. You will notice that the row remains highlighted until you left click someplace else on the screen of the programmer.

Note: You can select several rows at once (to copy, delete, etc) by clicking on the number to the left of the first of the selection then while holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse across the number of each of the channels to be included. This must be a continuous group.

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted area (anyplace as long as the point of the mouse pointer is within the highlighted area), press the right mouse button. A menu opens with editing options. Release the right mouse button once that menu opens.

Use the mouse to point at the desired command. Left click the mouse to execute that command.

Edit Menu

Select a row to be edited by clicking on the number to the left of that row. You will notice that the entire row is highlighted (not just the Receive Frequency cell). Release the left mouse button. You will notice that the row remains highlighted until you left click someplace else on the screen of the programmer.

Note: You can select several rows at once (to copy, delete, etc) by clicking on the number to the left of the first of the selection then while holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse across the number of each of the channels to be included. This must be a

continuous group.

Holding neither of the mouse buttons, move the mouse pointer to Edit in the menu at the top of the screen. Press the left mouse button to select this menu option.

Holding neither of the mouse buttons, use the mouse pointer to select one of the editing options shown in the menu. Click the left mouse button to execute this command.

Editing Commands

The examples here will use the programmers for the Yaesu FT-60 (ADMS-1J) and the lcom IC-91 (WCS-91). You will see by the screen shots that you can copy and paste between files: even files for radios from different manufacturers. The programmer will take care of the similarities and differences.

Cut (Ctrl+X) - Removes the selected entry and leaves the memory channel blank. This feature is designed to work for deletion of all the data in a memory channel rather than data in a specific column.

Copy (Ctrl+C) - Copies the selected data.

You can copy two different ways:

Copy <u>all the details</u> of a Memory Channel (one or several at once) or Copy <u>details within one column</u> (from one cell to one or many at one time)

- In most cases, data can be copied from one tab to another (as in left and right memories).
- It can also be copied from one programmer to another (both files Version 3 or Version 4 or even between Version 3 and Version 4 files).
- Data that is not appropriate for where it is to be pasted (i.e., a VHF frequency into a UHF channel) will not be pasted.

Copying an entire memory channel or group of channels

Shown here are details for copying within a file. The same actions apply to copy data to another tab of the file or to another programmer.

Open the file.

| 143, 37500 143, 40200 143, 40200 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 4250 143, 4250 143, 4750 143, 4250 143, 51280 145, 51280 145, 51280 | cy Offset Direction Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Operating Hode Composition Auto 52 | ENRUE ENRUE ENRUE ENRUE ENRUE ENRUE ENRUE ENRUE ENRUE | Shive Name | Tune Mole Hone Hone Hone Hone Hone Hone Hone Hon | CTCSS 900.0 Hz 300.0 Hz | 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 | | Step Auto | | ** Power 19.55 19. | The Parton | Page | Berk 1 | Bark 2 | Bork 3 | Bork 1 | Bark 5 | Serk 6 | Bark 7 |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Tpasant C/Harl 143, 2000 Presame 144, 2000 Presame 144, 2000 Presame 144, 2000 Presame <th> V Direction Singlex </th> <th>Holds Holds Auto 52 Auto 52</th> <th>2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092</th> <th></th> <th>None None None None None None None None</th> <th>200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz</th> <th>023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023</th> <th></th> <th>Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto</th> <th></th> <th>Pover 1951 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195</th> <th></th> <th>Page Grabe</th> <th></th> <th>Berk 2</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Berk S</th> <th></th> <th>Sork 7</th> | V Direction Singlex | Holds Holds Auto 52 | 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 | | None None None None None None None None | 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz | 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 | | Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto | | Pover 1951 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 | | Page Grabe | | Berk 2 | | | Berk S | | Sork 7 |
| Insulance Presulance 143, 2520 143, 2523 143, 2523 153, 2730 144, 253, 2730 144, 253, 2730 145, 2728 144, 2530 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 144, 2728 145, 2728 144, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 143, 2728 145, 2728 144, 2728 145, 2728 144, 2728 145, 2729 145, 2728 | V Direction Singlex | Holds Holds Auto 52 | 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 2092 | | None None None None None None None None | 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz | 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 | | Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto | | Pover 1951 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 | | Pager Crable | | Bank 2 | | Serk 4 | Bank 5 | | Bark 7 |
| 143, 2000 143, 2000 145, 2000 145, 2000 145, 2000 145, 31255 145, 31555 145, 31555 145, 31555 | Singlex Single | Auto 22 Auto 32 Auto 42 Auto 42 | 2042 2042 2042 2042 2042 2042 2042 2042 | | None None None None None None None None | 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz | 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 | | Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto | | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | | | | | | | | | |
| 143, 27300 143, 2030 143, 2030 145, 31250 145, 31350 145, 31350 145, 31250 145, 31250 145, 31250 145, 31250 145, 31250 145, 41250 145, 415 | Singlex Explain Singlex Single | Ante 11 Auto 12 Auto 1 | 2040,2 2000,2 2000,2 200,2 2000,2 2000,2 2000,2 2000,2 2000,2 2000,2 2000,2 2000,2 200 | | None None None None None None None None | 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz | 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 823 | 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | 8,40 84,5084,50 8 | | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | | | | | | | | | |
| 44. 3236 45. 32000 145. 31259 145. 31259 145. 31259 145. 32500 145. 32500 145. 32500 145. 32500 145. 32500 145. 3250 145. 42500 145. 42500 | Empire Simplex | Auto 22 Auto 2 | 24945 24942 24942 24942 24942 24942 24945 249566 249566 249566 249566 249566 249566 249566 249566 2495666 2495666 2495666666666666666666666666666666666666 | | None None None None None None None None | 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 200.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz | 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 | | ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS | | **** | | | | | | | | | |
| 143, 1000) 145, 31250 145, 31250 145, 31250 145, 32500 145, 32500 145, 32500 145, 32500 145, 32500 145, 32500 145, 41250 145, 51000 145, 51250 145, 5 | Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex | Auto 32 Auto 52 Auto 53 Auto 53 Auto 52 Auto 5 | 20902 20002 20000 20000 20000 20000 20000 200000 20000 20000 20000 20000 20000 20000 | | None None None None None None None None | 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz | 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 | | ALAD ALAD ALAD ALAD ALAD ALAD ALAD ALAD | | **** | | | | | | | | | |
| 145, 1289 145, 1390 145, 1390 145, 1390 145, 1390 145, 1990 145, 1990 | Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex Smplex | Auto S1 Auto S1 Auto S1 Auto S2 Auto S1 Auto S1 Auto S1 Auto S1 Auto S2 Auto S | EMPLEM | | None None None None None None None None | 100.0 Hz 100.0 Hz | 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 | | Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto | | *** | | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | | | | |
| 145, 137800 145, 13730 145, 13730 145, 13730 145, 13730 145, 13730 145, 13730 145, 14730 145, 41235 145, 41255 145, 41255 145, 41255 145, 41255 145, 41255 145, 41255 145, 14500 145, 14700 145, | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto 51 Auto 52 Auto 64 Auto | DANA DANA DANA DANA DANA DANA DANA DANA | | None None None None None None None None | 200.0 H9 200.0 H9 | 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 | | 2,40 8,40 8,40 8,40 8,40 8,40 8,40 2,40 | | 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 | | | | | | | | | |
| 143, 33730 143, 2500 143, 2500 143, 2500 143, 2500 143, 4000 145, 4250 145, 4250 | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto 31 Auto 32 Auto 3 | DANE DANE DANE DANE DANE DANE DANE DANE | | None None None None None None None None | 200.0 mg 200.0 mg 200.0 mg 200.0 mg 200.0 mg 200.0 mg 200.0 mg 200.0 mg 200.0 mg 200.0 mg | 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 | 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 8,40 A.40 A.40 A.40 A.40 A.40 A.40 A.40 A. | | high High High High High High | | | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | 0000000 | | | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | |
| 143, 25000 143, 2500 145, 2500 145, 250 145, 250 145, 250 145, 250 145, 420 145, 420 145, 421 | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto S2 Auto W Auto W Auto S2 Auto Auto Auto Auto | DANE DANE DANE DANE DANE DANE RAND DOWN XIMON DAP | | None | 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz | 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 623 | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto | | High High High High High | | | | | | | 5 | 00000 | |
| 145, 58230 [145, 59230 [145, 49250 [145, 40000 [145, 41250 [145, 51210 [145, 51210 [145, 51200 [14 | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto ¥ 32 Auto 52 54 Auto 54 54 Auto 54 54 Auto 54 54 | EMPLE | | None x None None None None None None None | 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz | 023 023 022 023 023 023 023 023 023 | 10 10 10 10 10 | Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto | | 5 + 5 5 5 | | | | 000 | | | 0 | 10 | 0000 |
| 143, 37500 143, 40200 143, 40200 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 41250 143, 4250 143, 4250 143, 4750 143, 4250 143, 51280 145, 51280 145, 51280 | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto SI Auto SI Auto SI Auto SI Auto SI Auto OX Auto OX Auto OX Auto OX Auto OX Auto OX Auto OX Auto OX Auto OX | EMPLEM | | None None None None None None None | 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz | 823 822 823 823 823 823 | 0# 0# 0# 0 | A,40 AL00 AL00 A,40 A,40 A,40 | | High High High High | | 10 10 10 | 8 | 5 | | 8 | 1 | | 10 |
| 243,28793 143,4000 145,41250 145,41250 145,41250 145,41250 145,41250 145,41250 145,41250 145,41250 145,41250 145,41250 145,51250 1 | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto SI Auto SI Auto SI Auto OP Auto OV Auto O Auto Ko Auto Auto Auto | INFLE INFLE INFLE INFLE INFLE INFLE INFLE INFLE INFLE INFLE INFLE | DELESSING SIN | None None None None None None None | 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz 200.0 Hz | 822 823 823 823 823 | 0# 0# 0# | ALAD ALAD ALAD ALAD | | High High High | | 10 | 8 | - | | 8 | - | - 8 | 8 |
| 143,4000 145,41250 145,4250 145,4500 145,4500 145,4500 145,4500 145,4500 145,4500 145,5100 145,5100 145,5100 | Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex | Auto SZ Auto SZ Auto SZ Auto OZ Auto OZ Auto OZ Auto NZ Auto NZ Auto NZ Auto NZ Auto NZ | ANYUE RAND KONN KONN KONN KONN | THE STREET | None None None None None None | 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz | 023 023 023 023 | 04 04 04 | Auto Auto Auto | | High High | 10 | - | 8 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1.12 | 13 |
| 143.41280 143.42780 143.42780 143.42780 143.42780 143.42780 143.42780 143.42780 143.42780 143.5280 143.5280 | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto SI Auto OP Auto OX Auto Auto Auto Auto | ANYON CANYON CANYON | DENNSSISE | None None None None None | 300.0 Hg 300.0 Hg 300.0 Hg 300.0 Hg | 023 023 023 | o# off | ALA0 ALA0 | | High | 1 | 8 | | | E1 | - E3 | | | |
| 145.42500 143.43750 143.45200 143.46230 143.47500 143.47500 143.48750 143.5000 143.5210 143.5210 | Singles Singles Singles Singles Singles Singles Singles Singles | Auto 07 Auto 03 Auto 03 Auto 03 Auto 03 Auto 03 Auto 03 Auto | RAND XXXVXXX XXXVXXX XXXVXXX XXXVXXX | DSSSSSC | None None None None | 300.0 Hg 300.0 Hg 300.0 Hg | 023 023 | off | 4,40 | 1 | | | | | | | 100 | 101 | 1 | 1 |
| 143.43730 143.45000 143.46230 143.47500 143.47500 143.5000 143.5000 143.5210 143.5210 | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto 0X Auto 02 Auto 10 Auto 10 Auto 10 Auto | XNNN XNVON XNVP | RSSSE | None None None | 300.0 mg 300.0 mg | 823 | | | | | | | 8 | - 21 | | 8 | - 20 | | 1 |
| 243.45000 243.46230 243.47500 243.48750 243.50000 243.51280 243.51280 | Sinplex Sinplex Sinplex Sinplex Sinplex Sinplex | Auto C/ Auto K, Auto K Auto Auto | CANYON LUGP | N N N | None None | 100.0 Hz | | | | | High | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - 11- | - 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 143, 46230 143, 47500 143, 48750 143, 56000 143, 51250 143, 51250 | Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex Singlex | Auto Ki, Auto Ki Auto | 0409 | N NO | None | | | OH | Auto | | High | | | -8- | - 10- | | -8- | | - 21 | - 10- |
| 143.47500 143.48750 143.58000 143.51250 143.51250 | Simplex Simplex Simplex Simplex | Auto Kit Auto Auto | | X | | | 023 | OH | Auto | - 24 | High | - 54 | 10 | - 14 - | - 14 | | - 14 - | | - 24 | 10 |
| 143-48750 143-50000 143-51250 143-51250 | Simplex Simplex Simplex | Auto Auto | | 10 | | 100.0 Hy | 822 | Off | A.40 | 1 12 | High | | 1 12 | - 14- | 10 | 10 | - 14 - | | - 21 | 10 |
| 143.50000 143.81280 143.82500 | Smplex Smplex | Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | O ^M | Auto | 1 10 | High | 1 12 | 100 | 10 | 10 | 1 | - 14 - | - 14 | 1 | 10 |
| 143.51250 143.52500 | Seplex | | | 11 | None | 300.0 Hz | 123 | Off | Auto | 1 | High | | 1 | 1 | 11 | 1 | - 14- | 11 | 1 | H |
| 143.52500 | | | | H | None | 300.0 Hg | 623 | off | 2.40 | 1 14 | High | 1 | H | - H- | | 1 | - 11 - | | 1 | |
| | | Au/00 | | 11 | None | 300.0 Pg | 023 | 0 ^M | 44,40 | 11 | High | 100 | 11 | E E | 171 | 11 | 10 | 171 | 11 | E. |
| 143.53750 | Singlex | Auto | | 11 | None | \$00.0 mg | | Off | AL AD | 11 | High | 171 | M | M | 11 | 11 | - Pl | 171 | 11 | P |
| 143.55000 | Smolex | Auto | | 11 | None | 300.0 Hz | 0.23 | OH | Auto . | 1 12 | High | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 1 | -11- | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 143.56230 | Service | Auto | | 11 | None | 300.0 Ptr | 923 | OH | Auto . | 1 11 | High | 1 | E . | 100 | 11 | 10 | - 6- | 1 | 11 | 10 |
| 143.57500 | Simplex | Auto | | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | 822 | Off | ALAD | 1 21 | High | 1 | 13 | 1 10 | 12 | 1 | - 61 - | 12 | 10 | 13 |
| 143.58750 | Smplex | Auto | | 13 | None | 300.0Hz | 623 | OH | Auto | 171 | High | 171 | F1 | 10 | 171 | 171 | 10 | 171 | 171 | 10 |
| 143.60000 | Smplex | Auto | | 11 | None | 300.0 Hz | 023 | OM | Au/to- | 171 | High | 171 | 171 | 10 | 11 | 17 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 13 |
| 143.61280 | Serplex | Au/00 | | 1 | None | 300.0 Hg | 023 | off | 44.40 | 1 | High | 1 | 1 | 1 10 | 6 | E | - 6- | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 143.63500 | Simplex | Auto | | 13 | None | 300.0 mg | 823 | Off. | ALAD | 23 | High | 1 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 |
| 143.63750 | Simplex | Auto | | - 13 | None | \$00.0 Hz | 0.23 | Off | Auto | 13 | High | 12 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 13 |
| 143.65000 | Singlex | Auto | | 13 | None | 300.0 Hz | 023 | OH | Au/o | 13 | High | 10 | E3 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 13 |
| 143.66290 | Singlex | Au/00 | | 11 | Nove | 300.0 Mg | 023 | ON . | ALA0 | 73 | High | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 17 | 13 | 13 |
| 143.67500 | Simplex | Auto | | 12 | None | 300.0 Hz | 823 | Off | Auto | 23 | High | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 13 | - 63 | 13 | . E | 13 |
| 143.68750 | Smplex | Auto | | E1 | None | 300.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 10 | High | 10 | 10 | 1.1 | 1 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 1 | 13 |
| 143.70000 | Smplex | Auto | | 11 | None | 300.0 Hg | 023 | Off | Au/10 | 10 | High | 13 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - 23 | - 13 | 10 | - 23 | 13 |
| 143.71290 | | | | 1 | None | | | | | 11 | Hgh | - E | 10 | - 6 | 12 | 1 | - 13 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 143.72500 | Singlex | Auto | | - | None | 500.0 mg | 823 | | ALAD | 1 | High | 1 | 1 | 10 | | 1 | 13 | 1 | E | 13 |
| 143.73750 | | | | 0 | | | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 | 0 | 10 | - 60 | - 63 | 10 | - 53 | - 10 |
| 143.79000 | Service | Auto | | - 12 | None | 300.01% | 023 | | A,40 | 1 | High | | | | 13 | | - 0 | 1 | | - 13 |
| 143.76250 | | | | - 11 | | | | | | 10 | | 1 12 | | - 8- | - 11 | 1 | | - 11 | E | |
| 143.77500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | E. | | - 13 | E | |
| 143.78750 | | | | - 61 | | | | | | 1 12 | | 1 10 | - 8- | 8 | - 61 | | -8- | - 6 | - 5 | -8- |
| 141.80000 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 10 | 1 | | 10 | 10 | | 10 | | |
| 143.81230 | | | | - 11 | | | | | | 1 | | | | -8- | 1 | 1 | -8- | 10 | | |
| 143.82500 | | | | -6 | | | | | | - 8 | | - 8- | - 8- | - 8- | | | -8- | | - 5 | |
| 143.83750 | | | | -5 | | | | | | 10 | | 1 10 | | - 8- | 10 | 1 | - 8- | - 10 | | |
| | | | energe l | - | 14046 | 12011204 | 1443 | 100 | 14,40 | 0 | night. | 10 | | 1.10 | 12 | - 63 | - 10 | E. | E. | 1 12 |
| 143.7 143.7 143.7 143.7 143.7 143.7 143.7 143.8 143.8 | 12500 12750 1000 1220 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 12 | Singlex Singlex 1750 Singlex 1500 Singlex 1500 Singlex 1500 Singlex 1500 Singlex 1500 Singlex | Stropke Auto 2730 Singlex Auto 7000 Singlex Auto 7000 Singlex Auto 7000 Singlex Auto 7500 Singlex Auto 7500 Singlex Auto 7500 Singlex Auto 0000 Singlex Auto 1230 Singlex Auto 1230 Singlex Auto 1240 Singlex Auto 12730 Singlex Auto | 1500 Simpler Auto 20700 Simpler Auto 20700 Simpler Auto 20700 Simpler Auto 20701 Simpler Auto 20702 Simpler Auto 20703 Simpler Auto 20704 Simpler Auto 20705 Simpler Auto | 1950 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 2750 Singler Allo 13Mell 2750 Singler Allo 13Mell 2750 Singler Allo 13Mell 2750 Singler Allo 12Mell | 1500 Singlike Auto □ Nore 1720 Singlike Auto □ □ | Stropke Auto Image Notes 00.0 mm 2750 Singlex Auto Image 0 Notes 00.0 mm 3750 Singlex Auto SINMet Image Notes 00.0 mm 3750 Singlex Auto SINMet Image Notes 00.0 mm 3750 Singlex Auto SINMet Image Note 00.0 mm 3750 Singlex Auto SINMet <t< td=""><td>Structure Antro Import Mone Solid registry 23 Structure Antro Import Import 202 202 Structure Antro Import Mone Solid registry 202 Structure Antro Import Import 202 202 Structure Antro Import Import 202 202 Structure Antro Import Import 202 202 202 Structure Antro Import Import 202</td><td>Strujke Adv E Hore Strujke 2.0 Off 3750 Strujke Adv Image Strujke Off Off</td><td>Strophe Advo Image None Strophe 2.3 Off Advo Strophe Advo Image Strophe 2.3 Off Advo Strophe Advo Image Strophe 2.0 Off Advo Strophe Advo Image Image 2.0 Off Advo Strophe Advo Strophe Image 2.0 Off Advo Strophe Advo Str</td><td>Single Adv Image Bone 20.0 mp 20.0 mp Adv Image 2000 Single Adv Image 0.0 mp 0.</td><td>Stropics Adva Image None Stropics Adva Image None Image Image</td><td>Single Adv Image None 20.0 mp 23.0 mp Auto Image <t< td=""><td>Struke Adv Fib Nove Struke Nove Nove</td><td>Stropke Adv Pice None Stropke Stropke None Stropke Stropke None Stropke Stropke None Stropke <</td><td>Single Adv File Nove Single Adv File <</td><td>Stroke Adv Nove Store 3 Off Adv P Nph Image Image</td><td>Single Adv En None Differ <thdiffer< th=""> Differ <thdiffer< th=""></thdiffer<></thdiffer<></td><td>Striple Ado Fib Fib</td><td>Single Adv For Nore Off Adv Figh C <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<></td></t<></td></t<> | Structure Antro Import Mone Solid registry 23 Structure Antro Import Import 202 202 Structure Antro Import Mone Solid registry 202 Structure Antro Import Import 202 202 Structure Antro Import Import 202 202 Structure Antro Import Import 202 202 202 Structure Antro Import Import 202 | Strujke Adv E Hore Strujke 2.0 Off 3750 Strujke Adv Image Strujke Off | Strophe Advo Image None Strophe 2.3 Off Advo Strophe Advo Image Strophe 2.3 Off Advo Strophe Advo Image Strophe 2.0 Off Advo Strophe Advo Image Image 2.0 Off Advo Strophe Advo Strophe Image 2.0 Off Advo Strophe Advo Str | Single Adv Image Bone 20.0 mp 20.0 mp Adv Image 2000 Single Adv Image 0.0 mp 0. | Stropics Adva Image None Stropics Adva Image None Image Image | Single Adv Image None 20.0 mp 23.0 mp Auto Image Image <t< td=""><td>Struke Adv Fib Nove Struke Nove Nove</td><td>Stropke Adv Pice None Stropke Stropke None Stropke Stropke None Stropke Stropke None Stropke <</td><td>Single Adv File Nove Single Adv File <</td><td>Stroke Adv Nove Store 3 Off Adv P Nph Image Image</td><td>Single Adv En None Differ <thdiffer< th=""> Differ <thdiffer< th=""></thdiffer<></thdiffer<></td><td>Striple Ado Fib Fib</td><td>Single Adv For Nore Off Adv Figh C <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<></td></t<> | Struke Adv Fib Nove Struke Nove Nove | Stropke Adv Pice None Stropke Stropke None Stropke Stropke None Stropke Stropke None Stropke < | Single Adv File Nove Single Adv File < | Stroke Adv Nove Store 3 Off Adv P Nph Image Image | Single Adv En None Differ Differ <thdiffer< th=""> Differ <thdiffer< th=""></thdiffer<></thdiffer<> | Striple Ado Fib Fib | Single Adv For Nore Off Adv Figh C <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<> |

Select the data to be copied.

To select an **entire row**, point your mouse at the <u>number in the blue box at</u> <u>the left of the row</u>. Click and release the left mouse to select that row. The entire row will be highlighted when it is selected.

To select **multiple rows**, point your mouse at the number in the blue box at the left of the first row to be selected. Click and hold the left mouse button as you drag the pointer over the next several channels that you want to copy. The channels must be sequential for multi channel copying. All the selected channels will be highlighted.

To select **all rows**, point your mouse at the number in the blue box at the left of the first row. Left click the mouse. Release the mouse. Press Ctrl A to select all. The entire page will be highlighted. **Note:** If you have a lot of channels to select, rather than trying to select them with the mouse, simply select the first one and press Ctrl A. The copy and paste process does not care if blank channels are selected.

| 2 | K 🖬 🕯 | B 8 4 | 000 | da 24 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|------|-----------|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| | FT-60 Und | Red1* × | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Receive | Transmit Frequency | Offset Frequency | Offset | Operating Mode | Name | Show | Tone Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Skp | Shep | Ceck Shift | Tx Power | Tx Narrow | Pager Frable | Bank 1 | Bank 2 | Bank 3 | Bank 4 | Bank 5 | Bank 6 | Barik 7 |
| | 243.25000 | 143.25000 | | Sepiex | Auto | SINFLE | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Au/to | 13 | Hgh | 13 | 13 | 13 | 123 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 |
| | 243.26250 | 143.26250 | | Snplex | Auto | SINPLE | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | 011 | Au/00 | 12 | Hgh | E | 13 | 1 | E3 | E | 12 | 13 | 12 | P3 |
| | 343.27500 | 143.27500 | | Simplex | Auto | SNPLE | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Au,to | 13 | High | 13 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 11 |
| | 343.28753 | 143.28750 | | Sinplex | Auto | SINPLE | 8 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 13 | High | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| | 243.30000 | 143.30000 | | Snplex | Auto | SPIPLE | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | 011 | AURO | 10 | High | 1 | 13 | 1 | | 13 | 10 | - E3 | | - 13 |
| | 343.31250 | 143.31250 | | Sinples | A.40 | SNPLE | 13 | None | \$00.0 Hz | 023 | 011 | AL.CO | 12 | High | 13 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 11 |
| | | 143.32500 | | Sinplex | Auto | SINFLE | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto | 13 | High | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 |
| | 243.33750 | 143.33750 | | Seplex | Auto | SPIPLE | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | OFF | Auto | 1 | High | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Ļ | \$43,39000 | \$43.35000 | | Sinplex | Auto | SINFLE | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 10 | High | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 |
| Ļ | 343.36250 | 143.36250 | | | | SINFLE | | | 100.0 Hz | | | w Auto | - E | High is | - | - | | - | - | 1 | | - | - |
| | 143.37500 | 143.37500 | | Seplex | Auto | SINPLE | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | - | High | - | 1 | 0 | | - | 1 | | | |
| | \$43.38750 | 147.78750 | | Sinplex | Auto | SINPLE | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Au,to | 1 | High | - | | 10 | 10 | | 13 | 10 | 10 | |
| | 343.40000 | 343.40000 | | Sepiex | Auto | SINFLE | | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | | High | - | | - | | 1 | - | | | |
| | 143.41250 | | | Septex | Auto | GRAND | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | | Auto | | High | 10 | | 10 | - | - | 0 | | | |
| | 143,43750 | 143.42500 143.43750 | | Singles Singles | Auto Auto | DOWN | N | None | 100.0 Hz 100.0 Hz | | 110 | Auto | | High | 10 | 100 | | 100 | | 101 | 10 | | |
| | 243.45000 | 143.45000 | | Singles | Auto | CANTON | N N | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AUto | | High | | | 8 | | 8 | 8 | | | 8 |
| | 243.46250 | 143.46250 | | Singlex | Auto | KU43P | 191 | None | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | | High | 10 | 10 | 100 | - | 1 | 11 | - | 100 | - |
| | 143,47500 | 143,47500 | | Singles | Ada | 100140 | 126 | None | 100.0112 | | Off | Auto | | High | 10 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 101 | 10 | | - |
| | 243.48750 | 143.40750 | | Singles | Auto | newrop | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | - 24 | High | | | 100 | | 100 | 10 | | | |
| | 243.50000 | 143.50000 | | Simplex | Auto | | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | 1 | High | 10 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 191 | 10 | E III | m |
| | \$43.51250 | 143.51250 | | Sinplex | Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | | High | - | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 10 | | - | 1 |
| | 143,52500 | 143.52500 | | Sepiex | Auto | | m | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | ALC: N | P1 | High | 11 | 171 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 171 | 11 | 10 | 10 |
| | 543.53750 | 143.53750 | | Sergiex | Auto | | 11 | Nome | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | 171 | High | 11 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 171 | 100 | 11 | 11 |
| | 143.55000 | 143.55000 | | Sopies | Auto | | m | None | 300.0 Hz | | ott | Auto | E I | High | ET. | 1 | 13 | E I | F | E | 1 | | F |
| | 143.56250 | 143.56250 | | Singles | Auto | | m | None | 100.0 Hr | | Off | Auto | 1 | High | ET. | ET. | 13 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 1 | 11 | m |
| | 143.57500 | 143.57500 | | Sepiex | Auto | | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | ALICO | 1 | Hoh | 1 | 2 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| | 143.58750 | 143.58750 | | Singles | Auto | | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | off | 44,00 | 1 | Hoh | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | |
| | 143.68000 | 143.60000 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 12 | High | 11 | 11 | 1 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 343.61250 | 141.61250 | | Sinclex | Auto | | 8 | None | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | 1 | High | 13 | 13 | 1 | | 6 | 8 | 13 | 1 | E |
| | 143.62500 | 143.62500 | | Singles | Auto | | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | 1 | High | 1 | 1 | 13 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 13 | |
| | \$43.63753 | 143.63750 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 12 | High | 11 | 13 | 13 | 121 | 10 | 13 | 100 | 13 | 11 |
| | 343.65000 | 143.65000 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | 12 | High | 1 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 123 | | 13 | 1 |
| | 243.66250 | 143.66250 | | Serpiex | Auto | | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | | High | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 13 | 13 | | |
| | \$43.67500 | \$43.67500 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Au,to | 13 | High | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| | 143.68750 | 143.68750 | | Sepier | Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | | High | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | \$43,70000 | 143.70000 | | Seplex | Auto | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 13 | High | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 1 |
| | 143.71250 | 143.71250 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | | High | 1 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 1 | 13 | | 13 | 1 |
| | 343.72500 | 143.72500 | | Sinplex | Auto . | | | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto . | | High | | 1 | 10 | | 1 | 12 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 143.73750 | 143.73750 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 1 | High | 1 | 1 | 13 | | 1 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 6 |
| | 143.79000 | 143.75000 | | Sinplex | Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AURO | | High | - E | - | | | - | 1 | - | | |
| | \$43.76250 | 143.76250 | | Sinplex | Auto | | - 0- | None | 100.0112 | | 110 | Auto | | High | | 1 | - 2- | - 6- | 0 | 1 | | | - G- |
| | 343.77500 | 143.77500 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 10 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto | 1 | High | | | 100 | 10 | | 10 | - | | |
| | 243.78750 | 143.78750 | | Singlex | Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | | High | - | | 0 | - 0- | 0 | - | | | |
| | \$43.80000 | 147.80000 | | Sinplex | Auto | - | | None | 100.0 Hz | | 0H | AL/to | | High | - | | - 8- | | | 13 | - | | |
| | 343.81250 | 143.81250 | | Simplex | Auto | SNPLE | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | - | High | - | | - | - | | 10 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 143.82500 | 143.82500 | | Serpiex | Auto | SIMPLE | | None | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | - | High | - | | - | | | | 10 | | |
| | \$43.83750 | 143.83750 | | Sinplex Sinplex | Auto Auto | SINFLE | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | 011 | Auto | 1 | High | | 1.1 | 1.1 | in the second se | in the second | 1 | 1.1 | - | |

Copy Command

From the menu at the top of the screen, use your mouse to left click on Edit. From the menu that opens, use the mouse to left click on Copy.

You can also copy by pressing Ctrl C on the keyboard.

Or while pointing at the screen of the programmer, right click and select Copy from the menu that opens.

| 10.0 | Communications | Settings Window | v Belp | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------|------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 3 | Undo . | Chi+2 | 24 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | O/L Copy | ColeX ColeC | set chan | Operating Node | Nere | Show Name | Tone Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Skip | Step | Clock Shift | Tx Power | Te Nanov |
| Ο. | Paste | Colev | × • | | | 1 | None 📼 | | | | 25kHz | | High 📼 | |
| | | | | FN | | <u> </u> | None | | | 01 | 5kHz | <u> </u> | High | |
| | Simple Mode | | | FN | | | None | | | 01 | 5kHz | | High | <u> </u> |
| | End | CtriteF | | FN | | _ <u>_</u> | None | | | 01 | 5kHz | | High | |
| | Findfillent | 112 | | FN | | | None | | | 01 | 5kHz | | High | |
| | Goto Channel | ChileG | | FN | | | None | | | 01 | 5kHz | | High | <u> </u> |
| | | | | FN | | | None | | | 01 | 51Hz | <u> </u> | High | |
| | [nsert Channel | Shift+Ins | | FN | | | | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | _ | High | |
| - | Delete Channel | Shift+Cel | | FN FN | | - | | 100.DH2 | 023 | 01 | 5kHz 5kHz | - | High | - |
| - | Gear Channel | | - | FM | | - | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | - | High | - |
| - | Move Up | Ctrl+U | | FM | | - | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5MHz | - | High High | - |
| - | Move Down | Ctri+D | | FN | | - | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | - | High | - |
| - 1 | | | - | FM | | - | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | 1 | High | - |
| - | Add Frequency Range | hini | - | EN | | - | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | 1 | High | - |
| - | Sort | | | FN | | 1 | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | 1 | High | - |
| - | Linda Sork | | - | rn | | 1 | none | 100.0112 | 142.5 | on | SINC | - | mgn | - |
| | | | - | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | - |
| | | | | | | 100 | | | | | - | 1 | | - |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | - | | | 1 | | - |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 10 |
| - | | | | | | 17 | | | - | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | | | | | 17 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | | | | | r. | | | | | | 1 | | 10 |
| | | | | | | 17 | | | - | | | 1 | | 10 |
| | | | | | | E. | | | | | | T. | | 1 |
| | | | | | | 17 | | | - | | | 1 | | P. |
| - | | | | | | E | | | | | | T. | | F |
| | | | | | | 17 | | | | | | 1 | | P. |
| - | | | | | | E. | | | | | _ | E . | | F |
| | | | | | | E | | | - | - | | 1 | | F |
| | | - | | | | 17 | - | | - | | | 1 | | F |
| | | | | | | 17 | - | | | | - | T. | | E |
| | | | | | | 17 | - | | | | | 17 | | E |
| | | - | | | | E. | | | | | | 17 | | P. |
| 1.4.1 | H Menories / Linit M | Annual Common | Home | · · · · · | | | - | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

It will appear that nothing has happened. The program in conjunction with built in commands of the operating system of the computer has copied the data. It is waiting for you to Paste it where you want it.

Paste (Ctrl+V) - Writes the selected data to the current position of the cursor overwriting the data from that point. The Version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the ability to copy and paste data in a single column as well as for an entire row.

Paste Complete Channels

Use the mouse to select the channel where you want the data to start. This can be in another file for the same radio or one for any radio for which you use an RT Systems Version 4 programmer.

Select the row that is the **first** into which the data is to be pasted. The Paste process will begin in that location with the first copied channel and continue in each channel after that with the rest of the channels that were copied.

| - | | | 10-91 UM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------------|------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|----------|------|--------|------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Fre | equency | Frequency | Frequency | Direction | Operating Mode | Name | Tone Mode | CTCSS | Rx CTCSS | DCS | Polarity | Skip | Step | Bank | Bank Channel | Conment | |
| 24 | 46.02000 | 146.03000 | | Simplex is | EN E | | None ja | 88,5Hz | 88.5Hz | 023 | Bath N | 017 | 25 kHz | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | - | | | | _ | _ | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

From the menu at the top of the screen, use your mouse to left click on Edit. From the menu that appears, use the mouse to left click on Paste.

You can also paste by pressing Ctrl V with the mouse pointing within the selected area (i.e., just look at where the mouse pointer is on the screen. It must by within the black area on the screen of the programmer for this keystroke to have any effect.).

Or while pointing within the highlighted area, right click and select Paste from the menu that opens.

| 1 | he . | Constantione | Settings Windo | ev Bels | 1 | | | | | | | | | | - 6 |
|----|------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|------|--------------|-----------|---------|-----|------|--------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| 3 | 3 | <u>Undo</u> | Chi+2 | 24 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F | O.¢ Sapy | Chi+X Chi+C | set ction | Operating Node | None | Show Name | Tane Made | CTCSS | DCS | Skap | Step | Clock. Shift | Tx Power | Te Narcev |
| t | | Paste | ChileV | R. | FN | | - F | None | 103.0Hz | 023 | Off | 25 kHz | E | High | E |
| 2 | | | | | FN | | | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | Off | 5kHz | E | High | Г |
| 3 | | Simple Mode | | | FN | | | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | Off | 5kHz | L | High | E |
| 4 | | Find | ChileF | - | FN | | Г | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | OIT | 5kHz | L . | High | E |
| 5 | | Findfillent | C0000 | | FM | | - Г | | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | | High | Г |
| 8 | | | | | FN | | Г | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | Г | High | E |
| 1 | | Goto Channel | ChHG | | FN | | Г | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | Г | High | E |
| 1 | | Insert Channel | Shift+Ins | | FN | | - Г | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | Г | High | - E |
| 1 | | Delete Channel | Shift+Cel | | FN | | - Г. | | 100.DH2 | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | Г | High | 17 |
| Û | | Gear Channel | | | FN | | - Г. | None | 100.DH2 | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | - F | High | 15 I |
| 1 | | Move Up | Chil+U | | FN | | - F | | 100.DHE | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | - F | High | E |
| 2 | | Move Down | Chi+D | | FM | | - E | | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | Г | High | E |
| 3 | | PIONE COMIN | CUMP | - | FN | | - F | | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | E | High | E |
| 4 | | Add Frequency Rang | 2 | | FN | | - T | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | | High | E |
| 5 | | Sort | | | FN | | - F | None | 100.DHz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | Г | High | E |
| 6 | | tindo Sort | | | FN | | - F | None | 100.0Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz | Г | High | E. |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | | - F | | | | | | Г | | E. |
| 8 | | | | | | | - F | | | | | | Г | | E I |
| 9 | | | | | | | - F. | | | | | | Г | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | - E - | | | | | | Г | | E. |
| ٦ | | | | • | • | | 1 | • | | | • | • | | • | |
| Ż | | | | | | | Г | | | | | | Г | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | Г | | | | | | Г | | |
| ŧ. | | | | | | | Г | | | | | | Г | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | г | | | | | | Г | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | Г | | | | | | Г | | |
| Τ | | | | | | | Г | | | | | | Г | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | Г | | | | | | Г | | Г |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | - | | 1.1 | | | | | | - E | - V | . <u>.</u> . |
| 1 | | | | | | | - E | _ | | - | | | Г | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | E | | | | | | Г | | 5 |
| 3 | | | | | | | E | _ | | | | | Г | | 5 |
| 4 | | | | | | | - F | | | | | | Г | | Ē |
| 5 | | | | | | | - F | | | | | | F | | E |
| | E F | H Menories Linit | Menories / VFO | Hom | e/ | | | | | 41 | | | | | |

The information is pasted into the selected channels.

| 1 | Receive | Transmit | IC-91 Und | Ciffuet | Operating | | | | Rx | | DCS | | | | Bank | | |
|-------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|------|----------|--------------------|-----|------------------|-----|----------------|------|---------|---------|--|
| | Frequency | Frequency | Frequency | Direction | Mode | Name | | le CTCSS | CTCSS | DCS | Polarity | Skp | Step | Bank | Channel | Comment | |
| 0 | 243.38250 243.37500 | | | Simplex a | FH IS | STARLE STARLE | | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Bath N | 017 | 5 kHz 🖉 | | | | |
| ÷., | | 143.38750 | | Sinplex | PH I | STARTE | None | | 67.0 Hz | | Bath N Gath N | Off | 5 kHz 5 kHz | | | | |
| 5 | 243.38750 | | | Simplex Simplex | FM . | STIPLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | 023 | Bath N | on | 5 842 | | | | |
| ÷ | | 143,41250 | | Singlex | FM | 57/912 | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Bath N | Off | Silver | | | | |
| ÷ | 543.42500 | | | Simplex | FM | GRAND | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Dath N | or | 5 894 | | | | |
| é. | | 142.43750 | | Singlex | PM . | DOWN | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | 023 | Dath N | off | Sieg | | | | |
| 2 | 243.45000 | | | Simplex | FM | CANTON | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Seth N | OFF | Silve | | | | |
| 8 | | 142.46250 | | Simplex | EM | KLH3P | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | ButhN | Off | 5 10 12 | | | | |
| 9 | | 143.47500 | | Singlex | FM . | 100040 | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Doth N | off | Silver | | | | |
| 30 | 243.48750 | | | Simplex | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | 023 | Bath N | OFF | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 11 | | 147.50000 | | Sinplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Sath N | Off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 12 | 143.51250 | | | Simplex | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | Sath N | Off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 13 | 143.53500 | 143.52500 | | Simplex | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | BathN | Off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 24 | | 143.53750 | | Singlex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Bath N | Off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 15 | \$43.55000 | | | Sinplex | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 62.0 Hz | 023 | Soth N | Off | 5 8702 | | | | |
| 35 | | 143.56250 | | Singlex | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Sath N | off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 17 | 243.57500 | | | Singlex | F94 | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | 50 EN N | OFF | 5 892 | | | | |
| 33 | | 143.58750 | | Sinplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Suth N | Off | \$194 | | | | |
| 29 | 343.680000 | | | Sinplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Doth N | off | Sketz | | | | |
| 20 | 143.61250 | | | Simplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Settin | OFF | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 21 | | 142.62500 | | Sinplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | BathN | Off | \$ 1042 | | | | |
| 22 | | 143.63750 | | Sinplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | 023 | Dath N | off | Skitz | | | | |
| 23 | 143.65000 | | | Simplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Bath N | Off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 24 | | 143.66250 | | Sinplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Bath N | off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 25 | 343.67500 | | | Simplex | PM . | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Sath N | off | \$ kttr | | - | | |
| 26 | | 143.68750 | | Simplex | FM | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Bath N | off | 51842 | | | | |
| 27 | | 143.70000 | | Singlex | PH PH | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz 67.0 Hz | 023 | Seth N Seth N | OT | 5 kH2 5 kH2 | | | | |
| 20 20 | | 143.71250 | | Simplex | PN I | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Doth N | off | 580 | | | | |
| 30 | | 143.72500 | | Singlex Singlex | FN | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Date N | OFF | 5.892 | | | | |
| 30 | 543,75750 | | | Simplex Simplex | FN | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | 023 | Bath N | Off | 51912 | | | | |
| 22 | | 143.76250 | | Simplex | EN . | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Dath N | off | Side | | | | |
| 33 | 243.77500 | | | Singlex | PM | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | BathN | OFF | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 34 | | 142.78790 | | Sinplex | FM | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | 023 | Bath N | Off | S kHz | | | | |
| 35 | | 143.80000 | | Simplex | PM | 1 | None | 100.0 Hr | 67.0 Hz | | Dath N | off | Silver | | | | |
| 36 | 143.81250 | | | Singlex | PM | STYPLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | | BathN | Off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 37 | | 143.82500 | | Singlex | FM | STYPLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | Bath N | Off | 5 kHg | | | | |
| 38 | | 143.83750 | | Singlex | PM | STAFLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | Sath N | Off | 5 krtr | | | | |
| 29 | | 143.85000 | | Singlex | PM | STIFLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | Soth N | Off | 5 kHz | | | | |
| 40 | | 143.86250 | | Singlex | PM | STYPLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | Bath N | Off | Sketz | | | | |
| 41 | | 143.87500 | | Singlex | FN | STYPLE | None | 100.0 Hr | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off | \$ 8997 | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

You can make this process even easier by splitting the screen into two parts. Select Window New Vertical Tab Group for this result.

38

| 1 | Copy and | Parte × | | | | | | | | | | - | 1 | Copy and | Paste x | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----|-------|----------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------|
| | Receive Frequency | | Weet quercy | Offset Direction | Operating Mode | Name | Shew Name | Tone Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Skp | Step 📍 | | Receive Frequency | Transmit Frequency | Offset Frequency | Offset Direction | Operation Mode | Nome | Tone Mode | CTCSS | Rx CTCSS | DCS | OCS Polarity | Skp |
| | 143.25000 | 143.25000 | | Sinplex 💽 | Auto . | SOMPLE | 13 | None w | 100.0 Hz | 023 | w]Off | w Auto | 0 | 143.36250 | 143.36250 | | Smplex [a | [FM | w SIMPLE | None (s | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hr | 023 | Both N | - Off |
| | 143.26250 | 143.26250 | | | A.00 | SIMPLE | E | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | 011 | AL/10 | 1 | 143.37500 | | | Simplex | FM | SIMPLE | None | \$00.0 Hz | 67/0Hz | 023 | Both N | 0# |
| | 143.27500 | 143.27500 | | | Auto | STYPUS | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | AUTO | 2 | 143.38750 | | | Smplex | PM | SIMPLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | Both N | 0# |
| | | 143.28750 | | | Auto | STIPLE | 10 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 3 | 143.40000 | | | Smplex | PM | SIMPLE | None | 300.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| | | 143.30000 | | | AURO | STYPLE | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | AUTO | | 143.41250 | | | Smplex | FM | STYPLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67/0Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 5 | | 143.31250 | | | Auto Auto | STYPLE | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto Auto | 2 | 143.42500 | | | Simplex Simplex | 714 | GRAND | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N Doth N | off |
| - | | 143.32500 | | | Auto | 57915 | - 8- | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | OFF | Auto | ÷ | 143.45000 | | | Smplex | 795 | CANYON | None | 100.0 Pt | 67,0 Hz | 023 | Both N | OF |
| 0 | 143.35750 | 143.35000 | | | Auto | SIMPLE | 1 | None | 100.0 Hg | 023 | Off | A/02 | 1 é | 143, 46250 | | | Simplex | EM | KU40P | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 10 | 343.36250 | | | | Auto . | STIPLE | 10 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 1 | 143, 47500 | | | Simplex | FM | 00040 | None | 100.014z | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | off |
| 11 | | 143.37500 | | | Alto | 50/4LE | 171 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | OFF | Auto | 10 | 143.48750 | | | Smplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | OF |
| 12 | | 143.38750 | | | ALCO . | STAFLE | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 11 | 143.50000 | | | Simplex | FM | | None | 100.0Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 13 | | 143.40000 | | | Auto | STYPLE | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 12 | 143.51250 | | | Smplex | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | | Both N | off |
| 14 | 143.41250 | 143.41250 | 1 | Simplex | Auto | SOMPLE | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 13 | 143.52500 | 143.52500 | | Simplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 15 | 143.42500 | 143.42500 | 1 | Sinplex | Auto | GRAND | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | AU/10 | 14 | 143.53750 | 143.53750 | | Smplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67,0Hz | 023 | Both N | off |
| 15 | 143.43758 | 143.43750 | : | Sinplex | Auto | OOMN | 10 | None | 100.0152 | 023 | Off | Auto | 15 | 143.55000 | 143.55000 | | Smplex | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 17 | 143.45000 | 143.45000 | | Sinplex | Auto | CANFON | ¥ | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 16 | 143.56250 | 143.56250 | | Smplex | /FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | off |
| 18 | | 143.46250 | | | Auto | KUH3P | 1 | None | 100-0 Hg | 023 | Off | Auto | 17 | 143.57500 | | | Smplex | FM | | none | 100.0 Hz | 67,0112 | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 19 | | 143.47500 | | | Auto | 100040 | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 10 | 143.58750 | | | Smplex | FM | | None | \$00.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 0.2.3 | Doth N | Off |
| 0 | | 143.40750 | | | Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto | 19 | 143.60000 | | | Smplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Doth N | off |
| 1 | 243.50000 | 143.50000 | | | Alto | | - 0- | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | OFF | Au/10 | 20 | 143.61250 | | | Smplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67,0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 2 | | 143.51250 | | | Auto | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 21 | 143.62500 | | | Simplex | FM | | None | \$00.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 022 | Both N | off |
| 3 | 143.52500 | | | | Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 22 | 143.63750 | | | Smplex | PM | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0Hz | 023 | Soth N | off |
| 4 | 143.53750 | | | | A.00 | | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Ai/10 | 23 | 143.65000 | | | Smplex | FM | - | None | 100.0 Hz | 67,0 Hz | 023 | Both N | 0# |
| 5 | 143.56250 | 143.55000 | | | Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | 4/10 | 24 | 143.6250 | | | Smplex | FM | _ | None | 300.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N Both N | 0# |
| 16 17 | | 143.56250 143.57500 | | | Auto Auto | | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto | 28 | 143.67500 | | | Smplex Smplex | FM | _ | None | 100.0 Hz | 67,0 Hz | | Both N | Off |
| 8 | | 143.57500 | | | AUD ALTO | | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | 4/10 | 27 | 143.88750 | | | Smplex | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | Soth N | off |
| 29 | | 143,60000 | | | Auto | | 101 | None | 100.0102 | 023 | off | AUD2 | 28 | 143.71250 | | | Smplex | PM | _ | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | off |
| 10 | 143.61250 | | | | Auto | | 10 | None | 100.0112 | 023 | Off | Auto | 3 | 143.72500 | | | Smplex | PM | - | None | 100.0 Ht | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 11 | 143.62500 | 143-52500 | | | Alle | | H | None | 100.0 Hg | | OFF | A./10 | 30 | 143.73750 | | | Simplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | | Both N | OF |
| 12 | | 143.63750 | | | Auto | | - Pl | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 31 | 143.75000 | | | Simplex | FM | | None | 100.0Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Doth N | Off |
| 13 | | 143.65000 | | | Auto | | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 32 | 143,76250 | | | Service | PM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | OF |
| 14 | \$43,66350 | 143.66250 | 1 | Grapiew | 4.40 | | 121 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Au/10 | 33 | 143,77900 | 143.77900 | | Simplex | FM | | None | \$30.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 5 | 343.67500 | 143.67500 | 4 | Sinplex | Auto | | 17 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | duto | 34 | 143.79750 | 143.79750 | | Simplex | FM | | None | 300.0 Hz | 67.0Hr | 023 | Both N | off |
| 6 | 143.68750 | 143.68750 | | Simplex | Auto | | 171 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 35 | 143.80000 | 143.80000 | | Smplex | FM | | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 7 | 243.70000 | 143.70000 | 1 | Sinplex | AL10 | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | 011 | Au/10 | 36 | 143.81250 | 143.81250 | | Simplex | FM | SIMPLE | None | \$30.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | 0# |
| 8 | 143.71250 | 143.71250 | 1 | Sinplex | Auto . | | 10 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AUTO | 37 | 143.82500 | 143.82500 | | Smplex | PM | SIMPLE | None | 100.0Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Soth N | 0# |
| 9 | | 143.72500 | 1 | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 38 | 143.83750 | | | Smplex | FM | SIMPLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Both N | Off |
| 0 | | 143.73750 | | | Auto | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | AUTO | 39 | 143.85000 | | | Smplex | FM | STYPLE | None | 100.0 Hz | 67/0 Hz | 023 | Both N | off |
| 1 | | 143.75000 | | | A,to | | 1 | None | 100-0 Hy | 023 | Off | Au/to | 40 | 143.86250 | | | Smplex | /M | SIMPLE | None | \$30.0 Mg | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Soth N | or |
| 12 | 343.76250 | | | | Auto | | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto | 41 | 143.87500 | 143.87900 | | Simplex | PM | SZMPLE | None | 200.0 Hz | 67.0 Hz | 023 | Doth N | off |
| 3 | | 143.77500 | | | Auto | | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 42 | | | | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 4 | | 143.78750 | | | Auto | | 0 | None | 500.0 Hg | 023 | Off | Auto | 40 | | | | | | _ | _ | | | - | _ | - |
| 5 | | 143.80008 | | | Auto | Charles C. | - 8- | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto | 44 | | | | | | _ | | - | - | - | | |
| 5 | | 143.81250 | | | Auto | STIPLE | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 45 | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | | 143.82500 | | | Auto | STYPLE | 8 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | 4,10 | 47 | | | | | | _ | | | | - | | - |
| 0 | | 143.83750 143.85000 | | | Auto | 5044.6 | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 47 | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| 2 | 143.85000 | 143.85000 | | | Auto Auto | STATE | | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | AU/10 AU/10 | 49 | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 143.87500 | 143.87500 | | | Auto | SPIPLE | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto | 50 | | | | | | _ | - | | | - | | - |
| 2 | 243.8750 | | | | AUTO AUTO | 50412 | H | None | 100.0 Hg | 023 | Off | Auto | 51 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | 143.90000 | | | | Alto | 244.25 | 1 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | OFF | AUD - | 52 | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | |
| | > > Meno | | | | ~~~ | | | 4 | secold's | 100 | ~1 | | | | | | | | BandBLink | | | | | | - |

Copying details from one cell to change many rows at once.

• **Column editing:** This editing allows you to change the data in the same column of several rows at once. It works a little differently for columns with text (including those into which you enter text and those that you select text from a list) and check box fields. Each of these scenarios is presented here in an example.

<u>Text Cell Editing</u> - To change Tone Mode to Tone for several channels.

Select the Tone Mode field of the first of the channels to be changed.

Make the change by pulling the drop-down and selecting Tone from the list.

| 1 | Copy and | Paste* × | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | _ | | _ | | _ |
|----------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|------------|------|-----|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| | Receive Frequency | Transmit Frequency | Offset Offset Frequency Direction | Operating Mode | Name | Shev/ Name | Tone Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Skp | Step | Clerk Shift | Tx Power | Tx Narrow | Pager Erwible | Bank 1 | Bank 2 | Bank 3 | Bank 4 | Bank 5 | Sank 6 | Barik 7 | Bank 8 | Beri |
| | 343.25000 | | w Simplex w | | STARLE | 13 | | 100.0 Hz 💌 | | | w ctuA w | 13 | High 🐷 | 1 | 13 | 13 | 23 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 13 | 1 | 1 | Ľ |
| 2 | 143.26350 | 143.26250 | Sinplex | A.00 | SIMPLE | | None a | | 023 | off | Au/10 | - 13 | Hgh | | - 13 | 10 | 13 | | | | - 13 | | | - 5 |
| 2 | 143.27500 | 143.27500 143.28750 | Singlex | Auto | SPIPLE | | TSd H | | | Off | Au/10 Au/10 | - 12 | High | | - 12 | 10 | | | - 12 | | - 13 | - 12 | | - |
| : | 143.30000 | 143.30000 | Singlex | A.00 | STIPLE | 10 | | | | Off | AU10 | - 22 | Hah | - 10 | - 10 | - 10 | 10 | - 8- | - 14 | - 10 | | 171 | - 14 | - |
| 2 | 143.31258 | 143.31250 | Singlex | Auto | SIMPLE | 10 | | | | orr | Auto | - 12 | High | - 14 | - 14 | 10 | - 14- | - 24 | 10 | - 14 | 10 | - 14 | - 24 | |
| | 243.32500 | 143.32500 | Singlex | A.10 | STATE | 1 | | | | off | Auto | - 24 | High | - 14 - | - M | 10 | - 21 - | - 14 | Pl | 1 | | - 14 | - M- | |
| | 243.33750 | 143.33750 | Singlex | A.fp | 57445 | m | | | | OFF | Auto | - 11 | High | - 11 | - Fi | ET . | 10 | 10 | 11 | M | 11 | 17 | 10 | |
| 5 | 543.35000 | 143.35000 | Singles | Auto | SOMPLE | 11 | | | | Off | Auto | 171 | High | 11 | 121 | 11 | 17 | 1 | PI - | 171 | 12 | 17 | 11 | |
| 0 | 343.36250 | 143.36250 | Sinplex | Auto | STIPLE | 11 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 12 | High | - 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - 11 | | |
| 1 | 243.37500 | 143.37500 | Simplex | Auto | STYPLE | 17 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 12 | High | 1 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 1 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 1 | 11 | |
| 2 | \$43.38753 | 142.28750 | Sinplex | AL10 | STYPLE | 13 | None | 500.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Au/00 | 123 | High | 13 | E3 | 13 | 12 | 100 | - 13 | 13 | 23 | 12 | 12 | |
| 3 | 343.40000 | 143.40000 | Sinplex | Auto | STYPLE | 13 | | | | Off | AL/10 | 12 | High | 1 | 12 | 13 | 21 | 12 | 1 | 13 | 23 | 10 | 1 | |
| 4 | 143.41250 | 143.41250 | Simplex | AL10 | SIMPLE | 13 | | | | Off | Auto | - 13 | Hgh | | 13 | 12 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | - E | |
| 5 | 143.42500 | 143.42500 | Sinplex | Auto . | GRAND | N) | None | | 023 | off | AL/10 | - 13 | High | | - 13 | 13 | - 13 | | | 13 | | 13 | 13 | |
| <u>.</u> | 143.43758 | 143.43750 | Sinplex | Auto | OOMN | 8 | | | | Off | Auto | _8_ | High | | | | - 0- | | | <u> </u> | - 13 | | | |
| 7 | 143.45000 | 143.45000 | Sinplex | Auto | CANTON | N. | | | 023 | Off | Auto | - 12 | Hgh | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 243.46250 243.47900 | 143.46250 143.47500 | Singlex | Auto Auto | KUH3P 100040 | M | | | | Off | Auto | - 63 | High | | | | | | | - E3 | | | | |
| | 343.48750 | 143.40750 | Singlex | Auto | 100.40 | 140 | | | | off | Auto | - 22- | High | - 21 | - 12 | - 12- | - 21 | - 14 - | - 12 | - 12 | - 22 | | - 14 | |
| | 243.50000 | 143.50000 | Singlex | Alto | | | | | | Off | A./10 | - 12 | High | | - 11 | 10 | 10 | 1 | | 11 | 12 | 10 | | |
| | 142.51250 | 142.51250 | Singlex | Ato | | 1 | None | | | Off | Auto | -14- | Hab | - 11- | 1 | 10 | - 11 | | 1 | 1 | 10 | - 10 | - 14 - | |
| | 343.52500 | 143.52500 | Seplex | Auto | | 11 | | | | Off | Auto | -14 | High | - 14 | - H | 171 | 11 | 100 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 14 | |
| | 243.53750 | 143.53750 | Singlex | A.00 | | 171 | | | | Off | A./10 | 11 | High | 10 | 11 | 171 | 171 | 100 | 171 | 11 | 171 | 171 | 11 | |
| | 143.55000 | 143.55000 | Sinplex | A.to | | Pl | None | | | Off | 4.00 | 171 | High | 1 | PI | E | 10 | 1 | P | P | 10 | 10 | 1 | |
| | 143.56258 | 143.56250 | Simplex | Auto | | 121 | None | | | Off | Auto | 121 | High | 17 | 11 | 173 | 121 | 11 | 11 | 17 | 19 | 173 | 121 | |
| 7 | 243.57500 | 143.57500 | Sinplex | Auto | | E | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AU00 | 12 | High | E | E | E | 10 | E | E | E3 | 13 | 17 | E | |
| 5 | 143-58750 | 143.58750 | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AU/10 | 123 | High | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 11 | |
| 2 | \$43.60000 | 143.60000 | Sinplex | Auto | | 12 | None | | 023 | Off | Auto | 123 | High | 10 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 123 | 10 | |
| 2 | 243.61250 | 143.61250 | Sinplex | Auto | | E. | | | 023 | Off | Auto | 23 | High | 1 | E | 1 | E | E | 1 | E | 23 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1 | 243-62500 | 143.62500 | Singlex | A.to | | 1 | | | | Off | Ar/10 | - 13 | High | | - 11 | 1 | | | | | | | | _ |
| 2 | \$43.63753 | 143.63750 | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | | | 023 | Off | Auto | 13 | High | | 11 | 11 | 13 | | 11 | 13 | 13 | 12 | | |
| 3 | 243.65000 | 143.65000 | Singlex | Auto | | | | | | Off | Auto | - 13 | High | _ | 1 | 1 | 13 | | | 1 | - 13 | | | |
| 4 | \$43.66250 | 143.66250 143.67500 | Sinplex | Auto | | 10 | | | 023 | Off | A./10 | - 12 | High | | 0 | 0 | - 12 | | - 12 | 0 | - 12 | | | |
| | 343.67900 243.68750 | 143.68750 | Sinplex | Auto | | 111 | None | | | Off | Auto Auto | | Hgh | | | 10 | | | | 11 | | | | |
| , | 243.70000 | 143.70000 | Sinplex | ALTO | | 1 | | | | Off | 4/10 | - 22 | Hgh | - 24 | - 11 | 1 | | | | | 10 | | - 24 | |
| - | 143.71250 | 143.71250 | Sinplex | Ato | | H | None | | | off | Auto | -11 | High | 10 | 171 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 171 | PI I | 10 | 171 | 10 | |
| | 143.72500 | 143,72500 | Singlex | Auto | | 11 | | | | Off | Auto | 121 | Hoh | 10 | Pl | Pl | 10 | 1 | 11 | Pl | 121 | 10 | 10 | |
| | 143.73750 | 143.73750 | Singlex | A.10 | | 10 | | | | off | 4,00 | 11 | Hgh | 17 | E | E | 10 | E | E | E | 23 | 173 | 1 | |
| | 143.75000 | 143.75000 | Singlex | A.to | | 11 | None | | | orr | Au/10 | 113 | High | 17 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 173 | 11 | 11 | |
| | 143.76250 | 143.76250 | Sinplex | Auto | | 1 | None | | 023 | off | Auto | 13 | High | 10 | E | 13 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 243.77500 | 143.77500 | Singlex | Auto | | 17 | | | | Off | Auto | 13 | High | 1 | 11 | 13 | | 1 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 1 | 1 | |
| | \$43.79750 | 143.78750 | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | | | | Off | Au/10 | 13 | High | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | |
| | 143.00000 | 143.00000 | Sinplex | Auto | | 1 | | | 023 | off | Auto | 10 | High | 1 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 11 | 13 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 143.81250 | 143.81250 | Sinplex | Auto | STAFLE | 1 | | | | Off | Auto | - 61 | High | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2 | 143.82500 | 142.82500 | Sinplex | A.10 | SIMPLE | 10 | | | 023 | Off | AL/10 | -13- | Hgh | | 1 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | |
| 1 | 143.83750 | 143.83750 | Sinplex | Auto | STIPLE | | None | | | Off | AUTO | - 12 | High | | | | 10 | | | | | | | - |
| 2 | 143.85000 | 143.85000 | Sinplex | Auto | STATE | 0 | | | 023 | 011 | Auto | -8 | Hgh | | 10 | 10 | - 61 | 1 | 1 | - E | E] | - 10 | - 51- | - |
| 2 | 143.86250 | 143.86250 143.87500 | Singlex | Auto | STYPLE | | None | | | off | 4/10 | -6- | Hgh | | 10 | 10 | 10 | | 10 | - E1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - |
| 2 | 143.88750 | | Singlex | Auto | 57412 | 8 | | | | off | A/10 A/10 | -8- | Hah | - 10- | | 1 | - 10 | - 61- | - 10 | - E | | | - 14- | |
| 5 | 243.90000 | | Singlex | Auto | 274.75 | 1 | | | | Off | AUD AUD | - 10 | High | - 22 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | E . | 10 | 12 | 1 | |
| | | | Henories / VID / Hon | | - | | - 10110 | | wit. | - | | - 14 | | 4 | 100 | 100 | | - | 11 | 100 | 100 | - | _ | - |

Once the selection is made, the focus will move to the next field. Click back into the Tone Mode field that displays the correct value. When you move back into the field you can copy the information if the field is highlighted with a ring around its border or if the text within is shaded (indicating that it is selected).

Press Ctrl + C, select Edit | Copy from the menu at the top of the screen, or right click and select Copy from the menu that appears. (Just as with row copying in the first example.)

Select the first cell to be changed by pressing Down arrow until that cell is highlighted (the cell will be in the same column so using the Down Arrow key will easily move you to another nearby cell). If you need to move quite a way in the file, move to the first cell to be changed and click the mouse to select that cell.

| 1 | Copy and | Paste* × | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| | Frequency | | Offset Frequency | Offset Direction | Operating Mode | Name | Shev/ Name | Tone Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Skp | Step | Cleak Shift | Tx Power | Тк Narrow | Pager Enable | Bank 1 | Bank 2 | Bark 3 | Bank 4 | Bank 5 | Sank 6 | Bark 7 | Bank 8 | |
| | 343.25000 | | | Sinplex | Auto | STYPLE | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 13 | High | 1 | 13 | 13 | 23 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 173 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 143.26250 | 143.26250 | | Sinplex 🖉 | | STYPLE | 10 | None 👻 | 100.0 Hz 🖵 | | | ¥ 4/30 ¥ | - 13 | Hgh 🚽 | | 13 | 0 | 13 | | 13 | 0 | - 13 | - 13 - | | |
| | 143.27508 143.28758 | 143.27500 143.28750 | | Sinplex Sinplex | Auto | SPIPLE | | None | | | Off | Au/10 Au/10 | - 12 | High | | | | | | | | | - 8- | | |
| | 143.30000 | 143.30000 | | Sinplex | Auto | STIPLE | | None | | | off | 4,00 | - 12 | Hgh | | | | | | | | - 10- | - 24- | | |
| | 143.31250 | 143.31250 | | Singlex | Auto | SIMPLE | 11 | None | | | Off | A./to | - 12 | High | 100 | - 21 | 1 | - 14- | - 14 | 11 | 11 | 10 | - 24 | - 24- | |
| | 243.32500 | 143.32500 | | Sinplex | A.10 | STIFLE | - H | None | | | Off | Auto | - 21 | High | 1 | - M | 111 | - 21 - | 10 | PI- | P | 1 | - 8- | 1 | |
| | 243.33750 | 143.33750 | | Singlex | A.fp | 57915 | m | None | | | OFF | Au/10 | - 11 | High | 10 | M | ET . | 10 | 1 | 11 | Pl | 11 | 10 | 11 | |
| | 543.35000 | 143.35000 | | Sinplex | ALIO | SINFLE | 11 | None | | | Off | Auto | 121 | High | 11 | 121 | 171 | 11 | 11 | 171 | 121 | 12 | 17 | 17 | |
| | 343.36250 | 143.36250 | | Sinplex | Auto | STIPLE | 12 | None | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | 12 | High | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 1 | |
| | 243.37500 | 143.37500 | | Sinplex | Auto | 504PLE | 17 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Au/to | 12 | High | 1 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 1 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 1 | |
| | 143.38750 | 142.28750 | | Sinplex | ALCO | SIMPLE | 123 | None | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 123 | High | 10 | 12 | 123 | 12 | 10 | 123 | 13 | 23 | 12 | 1.12 | |
| | 343.40000 | 143.40000 | | Sinplex | Auto | STYPLE | 13 | None | | | Off | AU.135 | 13 | High | 10 | - 13 | 13 | 23 | 10 | 1 | 13 | 23 | 12 | 12 | |
| | 143.41250 | 143.41250 | | Sinplex | Auto | SIMPLE | 10 | None | | | Off | Auto | - 63 | High | 10 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | - 13 | 10 | |
| | 143.42500 | 143.42500 | | Sinplex | Auto | GRAND | N | None | | 023 | off | 44,00 | -63- | Hgh | - 6- | - 13 - | - 6 | - 13 | - 13 | 1 | 13 | 13 | - 6- | - 6 | |
| | 143.43758 | 143.43750 | | Sinplex | Auto | OOMN | 8 | None | | | Off | Auto | _8_ | High | | - 0- | 8 | -8- | | | 1 | | -8- | - 8- | |
| | 243.45000 | 143.45000 | | Sinplex | Auto | CANTON | N. | None | | 023 | Off | Auto | - 12 | Hgh | | | | | | | 10 | | | | |
| | 243.46258 243.47508 | 143.46250 143.47500 | | Singlex Singlex | Auto | 10004D | M | None | | | Off | Auto | - 12 | High | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | 343.48750 | 143.40750 | | Singlex | Auto | 100/40 | N. | None | | 023 | off | Auto | - 22- | High | - 21- | - 8- | - 8- | - 21 | - 61 | | - 10 | - 21- | - 24 | - 8- | |
| | 243.50000 | 143.50000 | | Singlex | A.40 | | - 11 | None | | | Off | A/10 | 10 | High | 100 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | |
| | 542.51250 | 143.51250 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 1 | None | | | Off | Auto | - 19 | High | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11 | - 11 | 1 | - H | 10 | 10 | - 14 - | |
| | 343.52500 | 143.52500 | | Smplex | Auto | | m | None | | | Off | Auto | 171 | High | 10 | m | - M | 11 | 11 | 11 | m | Pl | 11 | 11 | |
| | 243.53750 | 143.53750 | | Singles | 4.00 | | 121 | None | | | Off | 4.00 | 171 | High | 11 | 11 | 11 | 171 | 11 | 171 | 11 | 171 | 10 | 11 | |
| | 343.55000 | 143.55000 | | Sinplex | ALCO. | | 17 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | 4.00 | 171 | High | 1 | 11 | E | 1 | 1 | 11 | E | 11 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 143.56258 | 143.56250 | | Simplex | Auto | | 121 | None | | | Off | Auto | 171 | High | 11 | 11 | 171 | 121 | 11 | 11 | E | 123 | 12 | 11 | |
| | 243.57500 | 143.57500 | | Sinplex | Auto | | E | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AU00 | 12 | High | E | E | E | 10 | 10 | E | 10 | 63 | 1 | E | |
| | 143-58750 | 143.58750 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 10 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AL/10 | 123 | High | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | |
| | 343.60000 | 143.60000 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 12 | None | | 023 | Off | Auto | 123 | High | 13 | 13 | 123 | 13 | - 13 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 1.1 | |
| | 243.61250 | 143.61250 | | tinplex | Auto | | E | None | | 023 | Off | Auto | 23 | High | 1.1 | E | 10 | E | - E | 12 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 243.62500 | 143.62500 | | Sinplex | A.to | | 1 | None | | | Off | Ar/10 | 13 | High | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 1 | |
| | \$42.62750 | 142.62750 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | None | | 023 | Off | Auto | 13 | High | 1 | 11 | 11 | 13 | | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 1 | |
| | 243.65000 | 143.65000 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 1 | None | | | Off | Auto | - 13 | High | | | 10 | 13 | | | 11 | 13 | | | |
| | \$43.66250 | 143.66250 | | Sinplex | Auto . | | | None | | 023 | Off | A/10 | - 12 | High | | 0 | 0 | - 12 | | | 0 | | | 10 | |
| | 143.67900 | 143.67500 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 111 | None | | | Off | Au/10 | | High | | | 10 | | | 100 | 10 | 10 | - 12 | | |
| | 243.68758 243.70008 | 143.68750 143.70000 | | Simplex | Auto | | | None | | | off | Auto | - 53 | High | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | 143.71258 | 143,71250 | | Sinplex Sinplex | Auto Auto | | H | None | | | off | AU00 | - 12 | High | 100 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | |
| | 143.72500 | 143,72500 | | Singlex | Auto | | 10 | None | | | Off | Au/10 | -11 | High | 1 | 1 Pi | E E | 10 | 10 | 1 | Pl | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| | 143.73750 | 143.73750 | | Sinplex | A.10 | | E. | None | | | off | 4,00 | 11 | Hgh | 1 | FI | E | 10 | 10 | F | E | 121 | 10 | 10 | |
| | 141.75000 | 143,75000 | | Sinplex | A.to | | 1PT | None | | | orr | A./10 | 175 | High | 11 | PI | E FI | 11 | 11 | 11 | 17 | 171 | 11 | 11 | |
| | 143.76250 | 143.76250 | | Sinplex | Auto | | B | None | | | off | Auto | 10 | High | E | E | 6 | 6 | 6 | E | 1 | 6 | 6 | E | |
| | 243.77500 | 143.77500 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 17 | None | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 173 | High | 1 | 11 | 173 | 13 | 10 | 17 | 17 | 12 | 10 | 1 | |
| | \$43.78750 | 143.78758 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 10 | None | | 023 | Off | Au/to | 13 | High | 12 | 13 | 15 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | |
| | 343.00000 | 143.00000 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 12 | None | | 023 | off | Auto | 12 | High | 1 | 12 | 12 | 1 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 1 | 10 | |
| | 143.81250 | 143.81250 | | Simplex | Auto | S0/91,E | 11 | None | | | Off | Auto | 12 | High | 1 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 10 | 12 | |
| | \$43.82500 | 143.82500 | | Sinplex | ALCO. | STARE | - 13 | None | | 023 | Off | AL/10 | - 63 | High | 10 | E | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | |
| | 343.83750 | 143.83750 | | Sinplex | Auto | STIPLE | 10 | None | | | Off | Auto | - 63 | High | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - 6 | 1 | |
| | 143.85000 | 143.85000 | | Sinplex | Auto | 50491.E | 0 | None | | 023 | Off | Auto | 10 | High | 10 | 0 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 10 | |
| | 143.86250 | 143.86250 | | Sinplex | ALIO | STYPLE | 17 | None | | | off | AU/10 | -61 | Hgh | - 6 | 10 | - 61- | - 63 | - 63 | 11 | 10 | 10 | -6- | - 61 | |
| | 143.87500 | 143.87500 | | Sinplex | Auto | 504918 | 8 | None | | | off | Au/to | -8- | High | -8- | | - 6- | - 61 | - 6 | | 1 | - 6 | -8- | - 6- | |
| | 243.88750 243.90000 | 143.88750 143.90000 | | Sinplex Sinplex | Auto | STIFLE | | None | | 023 | Off | Auto | E | High | | - 13 | - El | | - 63 | 61 | 10 | - 63 | - 63 | | |

If several consecutive rows are to be changed, select them all by holding the Shift Key while you Down Arrow through them or hold the Left Mouse Key while you move your mouse over them (normal Windows selection processes). When they are selected, they will be highlighted in a color based on the scheme of your computer.

Press Ctrl + V, select Edit | Paste from the menu at the top of the screen, or Right Click and select Paste from the options in the menu that opens. The copied value will appear in each of the fields.

| 1 | Copy and | Paste* × | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|---------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|----|
| | Receive Frequency | Transmit Frequency | Offset Frequency | Offset Direction | Operating Mode | Name | Shew Name | Tone Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Skp | Step | Clerk Shift | Tx Power | Tx Narrow | Pager Enable | Sank 1 | Bank 2 | Bank 3 | Bank 4 | Bank S | Sank 6 | Sarik 7 | Bank 8 | 80 |
| 1 | 343.25000 | | | Simplex | Auto | STYPLE | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 13 | High | 1 | 1 | 13 | 13 | | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 1 | |
| 2 | 143.26350 | | | | | SIMPLE | 13 | fone 👻 | 300.0 Hz 🚽 | | | - 4,00 - | 13 | Hgh 🖵 | | E | 13 | 13 | | - 13 | E3 | 13 | | - 63 | |
| 2 | 143-27500 | | | Sinplex | Auto | STYPL: | - 13 | Tone | 100.0Hz | | Off | AL/35 | - 13- | High | | | | - 8- | | | | - 8- | -8- | _ | |
| 4 | 143.28753 143.30003 | | | Sinplex | Auto | STIPLE | | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto Auto | - 22 | Hgh Hgh | | | 10 | | | | 10 | | | | - |
| 2 | 243.31258 | | | Singlex Singlex | Alto | SIMPLE | 111 | Tane | 100.0 Hz | | orr | Auto | - 14 | High | - 14 | 11 | - 14- | | | | 10 | | 10 | | |
| 2 | 143.32500 | | | Singlex | Auto | STIPLE | - 14 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | -14- | Hah | - 8- | - 8- | 1 | - 21- | - 14 - | 1 | 1 | - 8- | - 21 - | - 14 - | |
| 8 | 243.33750 | | | Singlex | A.10 | 57915 | 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | - 11 | High | - 11 | 11 | ET. | 10 | 10 | 11 | Pl | 11 | 11 | 10 | |
| 9 | \$43,3\$000 | | | Sinplex | Auto | SIMPLE | 121 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 175 | High | 11 | 171 | 11 | 11 | 1 | 11 | 121 | 12 | 17 | 11 | |
| 10 | 343.36353 | 143.36250 | | Sinplex | Auto | STIPLE | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 12 | High | 10 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 1 | |
| 11 | 243.37500 | 143.37500 | | Sinplex | Auto | STIFLE | 17 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 12 | High | 10 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 123 | 1 | 1 | |
| 12 | 143.38750 | | | Sinplex | ALCO | SINPLE | - 83 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | ott | Auto | 23 | High | - 23 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 123 | 13 | - 23 | |
| 13 | 343.40000 | | | Sinplex | Auto | STYPLE | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AL100 | 13 | High | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 23 | 10 | | |
| 14 | | 143.41250 | | Sinplex | Auto | SIMPLE | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | dtuto | 13 | High | - 0 | 10 | 13 | - 63 | | 10 | 13 | 10 | - 13 - | | |
| 15 | 143.42500 | | | Sinplex | Auto | GRAND | M | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | AU/00 | - 13 | Hgh | | 11 | 10 | | | | 13 | 10 | | | |
| 35 17 | 143.43758 143.45008 | | | Sinplex | Auto | CANTON | 8 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto Auto | | High | -8- | | | 8 | | | 1 | | -8- | | |
| 17 | 243.46250 | | | Singlex | Auto | KHP | (M) | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AU10 | - 10 | Hgh | | | | | | | | | | - 14 | |
| 22 | \$43,47500 | | | Singlex | Auto | 100040 | 100 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | 10 | Hah | - 10 | - 11 | 11 | - 10- | 10 | 10 | 10 | - 20- | - 14 | 100 | |
| 20 | 343,48750 | | | Singlex | Auto | 1001.00 | 171 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | - 24 | High | - 24 | 11 | 10 | 10 | - 24 | 10 | PI | 100 | 12 | 10 | |
| 21 | 243.50000 | | | Singlex | A.40 | | 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | A./10 | 11 | High | 11 | M | M | - M | 11 | m | m | M | 11 | 11 | |
| 22 | 142.51250 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | 10 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 10 | High | 1 | E I | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1 | E I | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 23 | 343.52500 | 143.52500 | | Seplex | Auto | | 171 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 173 | High | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 171 | 12 | 12 | 171 | |
| 24 | 243.53750 | 143.53750 | | Sinplex | AL00 | | 83 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | AL/10 | 13 | High | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | |
| 25 | 143.55000 | 143.55000 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 123 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | 4,00 | 23 | High | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 100 | 12 | 12 | 123 | 100 | 12 | |
| 26 | 143.56253 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | 12 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 123 | High | 10 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 1 | |
| 27 | 243.57500 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | AURO | 10 | Hgh | - E | E | 10 | E | | 13 | 13 | 13 | 1 | E | |
| 28 | 143-58758 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | - 13 | Tone | 100.0192 | 023 | Off | AU/10 | _0_ | High | | - 10- | 10 | | | | 0 | - 0- | - 6 | | |
| 29 | 343.60000 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | | High | | 0 | 0 | | | | 10 | | | | |
| 30 | 243.61253 243.62503 | | | Singlex Singlex | Auto Auto | | 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | AU10 Au/10 | - 11 | Hgh | | | | | | 11 | | 10 | | 10 | |
| 31 22 | 143.62753 | | | Singlex | Auto | | - 14 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | - 14 - | Hah | - 8- | - 14 | | - 8- | | | - 8- | - 8- | | | |
| 33 | 243.65000 | | | Simplex | Auto | | 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | -14- | High | - 14 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | - 14- | 10 | 10 | |
| 24 | 543,66250 | | | Sepiex | 6.00 | | 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | A-02 | 171 | High | 11 | 11 | PI - | 10 | 1 | 11 | 171 | 17 | 10 | 1 | |
| 25 | 141.67500 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Au/to | 11 | High | 1 | P | PI - | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 Pl | 10 | 10 | | |
| 36 | 243.68753 | 143.68750 | | Sergiex | Auto | | 171 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | 123 | High | 173 | F1 | 171 | 173 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 173 | 177 | 171 | |
| 37 | 243.70000 | 143.70000 | | Sinplex | AL10 | | 173 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | off | 4,/10 | 173 | High | 10 | E | 2 | 12 | 1 | E3 | 1 13 | 100 | 100 | 12 | |
| 38 | 143.71250 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AL/10 | 173 | High | 10 | 11 | 23 | 13 | 10 | 17 | 13 | 123 | 10 | 11 | |
| 9 | 143.72500 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 123 | High | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | |
| 0 | 143.73750 | | | Sinplex | Auto | | 13 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | AUTO | 13 | Hgh | E3 | 1 | 10 | C | 1 | 13 | 63 | 13 | - 63 | 10 | |
| -1 | 143.75000 | | | Singlex | Auto | | 13 | Tone | 3010.002 | 023 | Off | Au/10 | - 13 | High | - 12 | 1 | 1 | | - 6 | | 10 | - 0- | | | |
| 12 | | 143.76250 | | Sinplex | Auto | | 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | off | Auto | - 13 | High | | 11 | 10 | 10 | 1 | - 11 | - 13 | | | - 13 | |
| 13 | 243.77508 | | | Singlex | Auto | | - 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Auto | - 12 | High | | | - 11- | - 6- | 1 | 1 | -8- | - 6- | - 61 | - 61 | |
| 64 15 | 343.80000 | | | Singlex | Auto | | - 61 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | off | A/to A/to | -12- | Hah | - 10- | - 6 | - 10- | - 6- | - 51 | 1 | - 8- | - 8- | - 8- | - 10- | |
| 6 | 243.81250 | | | Simplex | Auto | STATE | - 11 | Tene | 100.0 Hz | | OFF | Auto | 121 | High | - 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 1 | |
| 0 | 542,82500 | | | Singles | Alto | SING | 11 | Tene | 100.0 Hz | | Off | AL/10 | -10- | Hab | 10 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 10 | 100 | 10 | 1 | - |
| 8 | 143.83750 | | | Simplex | Auto | STIFLE | H | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | 171 | High | 1 | E . | E | 10 | E. | H | ET. | E . | 10 | E. | |
| 10 | 143.85000 | | | Singlex | Auto | 50415 | 12 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | Off | Au/10 | 123 | High | 17 | 12 | 12 | 123 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 1 12 | 12 | 1 | |
| 50 | 143.86250 | | | Sinplex | A.10 | STAR | 171 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | off | A/10 | 173 | Hgh | 17 | E | E1 | 1 | 1 | E | E | 11 | 17 | 1 | |
| 51 | 143.87500 | | | Sinplex | Auto | STYPLE | 11 | Tone | 100.0 Hz | | off | Auto | 171 | High | 10 | 11 | 173 | 10 | 11 | 17 | 1 13 | 12 | 13 | 17 | |
| 12 | 143.88750 | 143.88750 | | Sinplex | Auto | 574718 | E | Tone | 100.0 Hz | 023 | Off | Auto | 10 | High | E | E | E | 6 | 1 | E | E | 6 | 1 | 1 | |
| 53 | 243,90000 | 143.90000 | | Sinplex | A.10 | | 171 | None | 100-0 Hg | | OFF | AU/00 | 173 | High | 23 | 17 | 17 | 173 | 171 | 171 | 1 173 | 1 17 | 121 | 173 | |

Column editing will address a selection of consecutive cells all at once or individual cells repeatedly. If the items to be changed are not consecutive, you can select and paste repeatedly until all the cells are addresses. You do not have to copy again. The programmer retains the copied value.

<u>Check Box Cell Editing</u> - If you want to put several channels into a Bank, there is no reason to do this one row at a time.

This process varies from the other by how the cells are selected. Check box cells act differently than those that contain text. You can copy from one check box column into another.

In this example, put channels several into Bank 1 without checking the Bank 1 box for each channel.

First, select Settings from the menu at the top of the page. From that menu, select Bank Settings. Several columns of the screen will be hidden leaving only Receive Frequency, Name and Banks. This makes working on the screen easier since you no longer must scroll through several columns that you are not using now.

| tot Communications | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|--------|--------|------------|----------|----------|---------|--|
| Copy and Faste * X | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receive Name | Bank 1 | Bank 2 | Bank 3 | Barik 4 | Bank S | Bank 6 | Bank 7 | Bank 8 | Bank 9 | Bank 30 | Comment | |
| 243.25000 S0VPLE | 173 | 13 | 123 | 23 | 83 | 83 | 123 | 23 | 23 | 8 | | |
| 243.26250 SIMPLE | 13 | 12 | 12 | 23 | E3 | 10 | E3 | 1 | 13 | 12 | | |
| 143.27500 SIMPLE | 13 | 13 | 10 | 123 | 83 | 13 | 13 | 23 | 10 | 8 | | |
| 143.28750 S2VPLE | 13 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 10 | - E3 | 8 | | |
| 243.30000 STYPLE | 13 | E3 | 12 | 23 | 13 | E | 13 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| 143.31250 S04PLE | 1 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | <u>[1]</u> | 10 | 0 | | |
| 143.32500 STYPLE | 13 | 13 | 123 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 1 | 12 | 13 | | | |
| 243.33750 S3MPLE | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | <u> </u> | | | |
| \$43.39000 SIMPLE | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | <u> </u> | | |
| 343.36250 S3MPLE | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1 | | | 100 | 1 | | | | |
| 243.37500 SIMPLE | - 1 | 10 | 10 | | | - 61 | 0 | 10 | - 2 | - 2 | | |
| 143.38750 SIMPLE | 13 | 13 | 10 | | | 13 | 10 | 10 | - | | | |
| 143.40000 S04PLE | - 12 | - 13- | 10 | | - 11- | | 1 | 10 | | | | |
| 143.41250 SIMPLE | - 0 | 13 | 10 | | | 0 | 10 | <u></u> | | | | |
| 143,41500 GRAND | | 0 | 10 | | | | 10 | | | | | |
| 143.43750 DOWN | | - 8- | 8 | - 8- | -8- | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 8 | | |
| 243.45000 CANION | | | 01 | 01 | | 10 | | 00 | | | | |
| 243.46250 KU43P 543.47503 K004D | | 10 | | | | | | | | 8 | | |
| 242.40750 | - 8- | | - 8- | | | - 8- | | | | | | |
| 243.50000 | 11 | 10 | 101 | | | | 101 | 01 | | | | |
| 543.51250 | - 11 | | | | - 8- | | | | | 8 | | |
| 243.52500 | - 11 | 10 | 10 | - 14 | - 14 | 10 | 100 | 10 | 10 | - 24 | | |
| 243.53750 | 11 | 121 | 100 | | 14 | 11 | 071 | 191 | - 24 | 10 | | |
| 243.55000 | - 14 | - M | 100 | 100 | - H | m | m | 100 | - 21 | 8 | | |
| 243.56250 | 11 | 171 | 171 | 101 | 10 | 11 | 171 | 175 | 10 | 1 | | |
| 243,57500 | Pl | Pl | 10 | P | 10 | P | P | 191 | 10 | 10 | | |
| 243.58750 | 11 | P1 | 171 | 871 | 11 | m | 171 | 171 | 10 | Pi I | | |
| 243.68000 | 11 | 175 | 10 | 121 | P | PI . | 17 | 15 | 21 | 1 | | |
| 343.61250 | F | 1 13 | 100 | 100 | 8 | E | 10 | 100 | 1 | - Fi | | |
| 243.62500 | 11 | E.1 | 123 | 875 | 23 | 173 | F73 | 175 | 25 | 1 | | |
| \$43.63750 | 17 | 173 | 10 | 125 | 10 | 17 | 17 | (7) | 10 | 8 | | |
| 343.65000 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1.1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | | |
| 243.66250 | 13 | 12 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 1 | | |
| \$42.67900 | 13 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 13 | | |
| 243.68750 | 13 | 173 | 175 | 123 | 10 | 12 | 12 | E3 - | 13 | 12 | | |
| 543.70000 | 13 | 103 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 0 | | |
| 243.71250 | 23 | 12 | 12 | 123 | 10 | 23 | 13 | E3 | 10 | | | |
| 143.72500 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 13 | <u> </u> | 13 | 13 | | |
| 243.73750 | 13 | 18 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 6 | 10 | E. | <u> </u> | | | |
| 243.79000 | 13 | - 63 | 13 | 10 | E3 | - 63 | E3 | 13 | 13 | 0 | | |
| 543.76250 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | C | <u> </u> | | | |
| 243.77503 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 1 | 1 | - | | | |
| 243.78750 | E | 13 | 10 | | E | | | <u> </u> | | 1 | | |
| \$47.90000 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 10 | E3 | 10 | 10 | 13 | - 63 | 12 | | |
| 343.01250 STYPLE | 1 | 12 | 10 | 10 | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 | 13 | - 6 | | | |
| 243.82500 S0MPLE | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 13 | 0 | | | |
| 243.83750 SIMPLE | 13 | - 13 - | 13 | 13 | | 10 | 13 | 13 | - 6 | | | |
| 243.85000 S04PLE | 63 | 1.1 | 100 | 100 | - 63 | 10 | 100 | 10 | 100 | 13 | | |

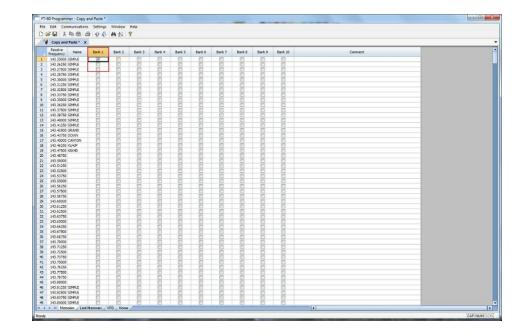
For Channel 1, put a check in the box under Bank 1.

| | | | d4 24 | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|---|
| | Copy and Paste * X Receive | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| f | requency name | Bank 1 | Bank 2 | Bank 3 | Barik 4 | Bank 5 | Bank 6 | Bank 7 | Bank 8 | Bank 9 | Bank 20 | Camment | - |
| | 143.25000 SIMPLE | N | 13 | 10 | | | | | 10 | 0 | | | _ |
| | 143.26250 S3MPLE | | 10 | 100 | | | | 10 | 100 | | | | |
| | 143.27500 S3MPLE 143.28750 S3MPLE | | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | - 10 | - 8- | 8 | | |
| | 143.30000 STIPLE | | 11 | | | | | | | - 22 | | | |
| | 143.31250 SD4PLE | 191 | 12 | | 1 | - 22- | 10 | 125 | 12 | | | | |
| | 143.32500 STYPLE | 1 | - 24 - | - 24 | 1 | - 24 | 10 | 100 | 100 | - 24 - | 8 | | |
| | 143.33750 50VPLE | 171 | m | 100 | 100 | 1 | 11 | 100 | 100 | - 24- | 8 | | |
| | 543.39000 SIMPLE | 1 Pl | 11 | 10 | 10 | 1 | E H | - H | m | M | 8 | | |
| | 143.36250 S2/PLE | 11 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 10 | M | m | M | 14 | | |
| | 143.37500 S04PLE | 171 | 171 | 173 | 17 | 11 | 171 | 17 | 175 | 11 | 8 | | |
| | 143.38750 SDVPLE | 11 | 11 | 1 | 1 12 | 10 | E) | 1 | 13 | 10 | 8 | | |
| | 143.40000 SIMPLE | 10 | 10 | 1.12 | 1 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 10 | E . | | |
| | 143.41250 SIMPLE | 1 12 | 13 | 1.123 | 1.123 | 1 23 | 123 | 12 | 123 | 13 | 12 | | |
| | 143.42500 (RAM) | E.3 | 10 | 123 | 123 | 10 | E3 | 100 | 15 | 10 | 0 | | |
| | 143.43750 DOMN | 111 | 175 | 123 | 125 | 123 | 10 | 123 | 175 | 25 | | | |
| | 143.48000 CANTON | 6 | 6 | 11 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 6 | (f) | 10 | 8 | | |
| | 143.46250 KUAIP | 63 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 10 | 10 | | 13 | - 63 | 0 | | |
| | \$43.47503 X0X4D | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | | |
| | 343.48750 | 63 | 12 | 12 | 123 | | 13 | 100 | 13 | - 23 | | | |
| | 243.50000 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 13 | | |
| | \$43.51250 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 13 | - 13 | | | |
| | 143.52500 | 11 | 17 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 13 | 23 | 12 | | |
| | 143.53750 | | 10 | 10 | 1 23 | | | 13 | 13 | - 0- | | | |
| | :43.55000 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | | 8 | | |
| | 343.56250 | | | 10 | | | 0 | | | | | | _ |
| | 143.57500 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 10 | - 13 | 13 | 10 | 0 | <u> </u> | | | - |
| | 143.58750 | 1.1 | 10 | | | | - 10 | | | - 13- | | | |
| | 143.68000 | | | | - 8- | | 8 | 8 | 8 | - 2- | 8 | | |
| | 143.61250 | | | 10 | | | | 10 | | | | | |
| | 143.62500 143.63750 | 12 | 10 | 10 | | | - 8- | 10 | | | | | |
| | 947.65000 | 10 | - 10- | 18 | - 8- | - 8- | 8 | - 8- | 10 | - 24- | | | |
| | 143.66250 | 100 | 11 | 121 | | 100 | 10 | 125 | 0% | - 24 | | | |
| | 142.67900 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 | - H | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | | |
| | 143.68750 | 11 | 11 | 100 | 100 | 11 | H | 10 | 171 | 14 | 8 | | |
| | 143.70000 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 1 10 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 173 | 11 | 100 | | - |
| | 143.71250 | M | m | 1 171 | 1 1 | H | P | PI - | 171 | M | H | | - |
| | 143.72500 | 11 | 11 | 111 | 100 | 1 | PI - | - H | 175 | 191 | 10 | | |
| | 143.73750 | 一首 | H H | 1 10 | 1 | A A | E. | F | 10 | P | 8 | | - |
| | 143.79000 | H H | m | 111 | 100 | 100 | m | 101 | 175 | m | 100 | | - |
| | 143.76250 | 1 Pl | PI - | 1 Pl | PI | - M | PI | P1 | P1 | 191 | H | | |
| | 243.77500 | E E | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 10 | B | | |
| | 243.78750 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 11 | M | 10 | 11 | 11 | 17 | 8 | | - |
| | 143.80000 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 1 | | - |
| | 143.01250 STYPLE | 1 M | 11 | 1 Pl | 1 | M | - M | in . | 17 | M | M | | |
| | 143.83500 SDMPLE | 171 | 171 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 171 | 121 | 01 | 11 | 17 | | |
| | 143.83750 S3MPLE | 1 12 | 10 | 1 12 | 1 23 | 1 | 10 | 110 | 12 | 12 | E . | | - |
| | 43.85000 SIMPLE | 100 | 100 | 1000 | 100 | | 100 | 100 | 1000 | 100 | 8 | | |

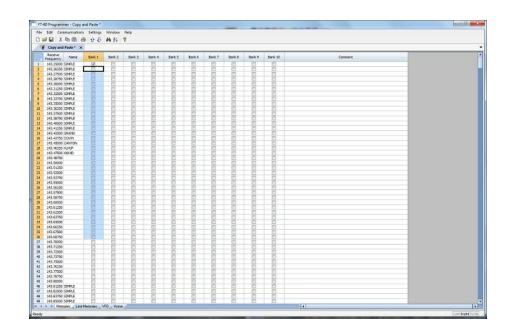
At this point you CANNOT copy this field. Press Tab or Enter to move out of the field.

The process is more easily done now with the keyboard rather than the mouse.

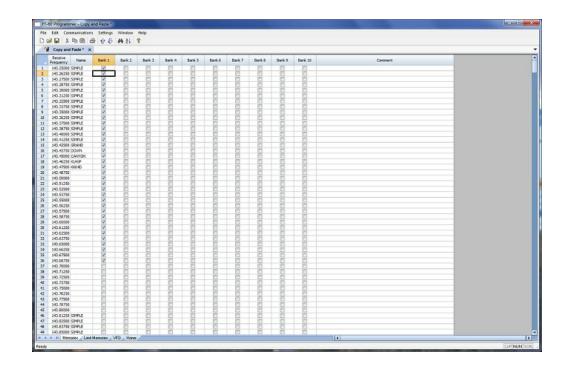
Press Right Arrow to move focus back into the Bank 1 column. Notice that there is now a black border on that cell. The cell is now ready to be copied. Press Ctrl C or select Edit from the menu then copy from the list that opens to copy the cell.



Press and Hold the Shift key while pressing the Down Arrow key to select the rows that will be set with this information.



Press Ctrl V to paste the selecting into the fields.



Simple Mode: Hides several of the columns for each memory channel. Those remaining are the ones that are most needed for any memory channel. Those remaining include:

Receive Frequency - A channel cannot be programmed without a receive frequency. This is the frequency you listen to.

Transmit Frequency - The programmer will complete this automatically. The column is included in case you need to enter the value other than the default for the receive frequency based on the band plan (i.e., an odd split pair).

Offset Direction - Again, the programmer will complete this automatically based on the band plan for the receive frequency. However, an occasional repeater will differ from the band plan. Including this column gives you the ability to address that difference.

Name - This column is for personalized information to identify the channel.

Tone Mode - The repeater operator controls this detail for the repeater. There is nothing standard that can be completed automatically. You need to select the Tone Mode then assign the CTCSS frequency or DCS code as needed for a particular repeater.

Skip - Use at your discretion to include or exclude a frequency during memory channel scanning.

Comment - Personalized notes up to 80 characters. This information remains a part of the file and is not transferred to the radio.

| | | | 011 | | | | | _ | | |
|--------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | Transmit Frequency | | Name | Tone Mode | | DCS | Skip | Comment | |
| | 430.00000 | 430.00000 | Simplex 💌 | | None - | 100.0 Hz 👻 | 023 👻 | Off 👻 | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | - | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | - | | | | |
| 1 | ▶ N Mer | mories / Limi | t Memories / \ | /FO / Hom | e / | | | | i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | |
| _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: While in Simple Mode, you cannot access the Preferences screen (Settings | Preferences). The columns that are hidden in Simple mode are predetermined by the programmer.

All columns are visible on the screen when you are no longer in Simple Mode. If you want to hide other columns, you can do that through individual selection on the Settings | Preferences page.

Find (Ctrl+F) - Finds specific text in a specified column. Once you select this command or press Ctrl+F a screen opens into which you enter the text (or number) to be found.

| Find | |
|-------------------|--------|
| Look in: | ОК |
| Receive Frequency | Cancel |
| Find text: | |
| | |

Select the field to be searched (i.e., Receive frequency, Transmit frequency, etc.)

Enter the text (or numbers) to be found.

Click OK to move to the first item found. The search always begins at the top of the list and stops at the end.

Find Next (F3) - Use the F3 function key to repeat the specified find and move to the next item. For example: You choose to search for 145 in the Receive Frequency column in a file with 5 channels beginning with 145. OK in the Find box takes you to the first one. F3 takes you to the second; then the third; then the fourth: and so on until you have stopped at each of those that match the criteria.

Goto Channel (Ctrl+G) - Moves to the indicated channel number. When this option is selected a screen opens into which you enter the channel number. Enter the number and click OK to move to that memory channel (programmed or not).

| Goto Channel | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Enter channel number to move to. | ОК |
| Channel | Cancel |
| | |

Insert Channel (Shift+Ins) - Inserts a blank row without deleting information present. The current information and all that follows is "pushed-down" to make room. The number of rows inserted will equal the number of rows selected. This is a great way to slip channel information into a list of channels.

Note: Insertion of rows can result in the loss of data from the bottom of the list. You will be warned if there is danger of data loss and given the opportunity to cancel the process to prevent this loss.

Delete Channel (Shift+Del) - Removes the selected row. All the data following the deleted row is "pulled-up" to eliminate the blank row. Beware!! Deleted data cannot be recovered. Neither the Insert nor the Paste commands write the data to the grid. If you accidentally delete data, exit the Programmer WITHOUT saving. The file will be restored to its condition when you last saved and the last deleted data will be restored. Multiple channels can be deleted by selecting them all at once and selecting delete.

Clear Channel - Removes the data from the selected channel without moving all those that follow up to fill this space. Leaves the channel blank.

Move Up (Ctrl+U) - The ability to select a channel and have it "change places" with the channel immediately preceding it. Repeat this command on a selected channel to "walk" it into place in your list. Sequential channels can be selected and moved at once. The group will move up one channel at a time. The displaced memory channel will move to the end of the group being moved.

Move Down (Ctrl+D) - The ability to select a channel and have it "change places" with the channel immediately following it. Repeat this command on a selected channel to "walk" it into place in your list. Sequential channels can be selected and moved at once. The group will move down one channel at a time. The displaced memory channel will move to the top of the group being moved.

Add Frequency Range - A convenient way to add lots of channels at once. This is great for setting up a radio for scanning a certain range of channels. When this option is selected you are presented with a window into which you enter the details of the channels to be entered.

| Add Frequency List |
|------------------------|
| Starting Frequency MHz |
| Number of channels 1 |
| Frequency Step 5 kHz 💌 |
| Cancel |

<u>Enter Starting Frequency</u>: The value of the first frequency of the list to be entered. Any allowable frequency of the radio being programmed.

<u>Number of channels</u> - Enter the number of channels to be entered. You can insert as few as 1 to as many as 1000 channels at once. You are not warned if you select more than the number of memory channels. The process just inserts all that it can and ignores the rest.

<u>Frequency Step</u> - Enter the value that will separate each of the frequencies in these channels. Select 5kHz to 200 kHz.

Click OK and watch the screen fill. Or Cancel to exit the process without change to your file.

The channels are inserted beginning at the currently selected channel (i.e., if you have selected channel 40, the first channel will be added at channel 40).

You are warned if a channel will be overwritten and given the ability to not overwrite or to cancel the process. If you choose No to prevent loss of the current channel information, the skipped frequency is entered into the next available space and not lost.

Sort - Great for data management or to arrange your channels permanently for a special use. The version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the ability to Undo a sort. You can now sort the list on a given parameter, touch-up a group of entries, then put the list back in its original order with the changes that you made. When this option is selected you are presented with a window for selection of the options.

| Sort | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Sort by Receive Frequency | ■ OK |
| Then sort by None | Cancel |
| Sort Mode Ascending Decsending | Channel Sort Selection Selected channels All Channels |

Sort by - Select a column for the initial sort.

Then Sort By - Select a second column for a secondary sort.

<u>Sort Mode</u> - Ascending for lowest to highest. Descending for highest to lowest.

<u>Channel Sort Selection</u> - Selected Channels to sort only a group form the file. All Channels to sort all the channels in the file.

If the result is not quite what you expected, select the Undo Sort option to return the list to the point you left it last.

Always save your file before you sort. At the very worst you can exit the file without saving to return to the order of that last save.

Blank memory channels are always sorted to the top of bottom of the list based on the Ascending or Descending selection.

Different fields sort differently. If a field is a text field in one programmer and a drop down list in another, the sort results will be different. It has to do with how the computer interprets the values in these different types of fields. While this was present in the older programmers, it should not be a problem in the Version 3 or Version 4 programmers where the fields are consistent between the radio programmers.

Unsort - For use after sorting to return the list to the last saved order. Use Sort and Unsort to easily edit channels with the same info that needs to be changed. Sort to bring those channels together. Edit the details (see cell editing). Then unsort to return the list to the last saved order with the edits in place.

Quick File Access Commands

- Ctrl 0 (Control zero) Open existing file for same radio. Calls the Open dialog for the programmer being used allowing you to select a file to be opened without having to select the file type first. This is especially helpful when several programmers are loaded on one system. (i.e., Lets you select another FT-7800 file without having to select that file type first from the open box.)
- **Ctrl O (Control letter "O")** File | Open. Presents the box from which the file type is selected just as File | Open. Select the type of file to be opened. The programmer will look in the location of that last file for that particular file type. (i.e., you can open an FT-60 file while working with the FT-7800 programmer as long as you have the Version 3 or Version 4 module for the FT-60. With both open, you can copy and paste between the files or send each to the proper radio without having to close and reopen the Version 3 or Version 4 programmers separately.)
- **Ctrl M** Automatically create a new file for the programmer being used. Eliminates having to select the file type first.
- Ctrl N File | New. Presents the box from which the file type is selected just as in File | New in the menu. Select the file type for the programmer to create a new file for that radio (the same as the one you're working with now or for a different radio for which you have the Version 3 or Version 4 module.)



6 Screen Appearance and Default Options

The screen of the programmer can be customized to make data entry that much easier. Options for screen appearance are accessed under Settings | Preferences from the menu on the main screen of the programmer. This screen appears when that option is selected:

| F | Mark the columns to hi | de. |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Freeze Columns 1 📩 | Column | Hide 🔺 |
| - A.B | Transmit Frequency | |
| Alternate row colors | Offset Frequency | |
| 1 Row 1 | Offset Direction | |
| 2 Row 2 | Operating Mode | |
| 3 Row 3 | Name | |
| 4 Row 4 | Show Name | |
| | Tone Mode | Г |
| Fore Back | CTCSS | |
| | DCS | |
| Radio Menu Settings | Step | E I |
| Use Separate file for | Clock Shift | |
| menu settings. | Tx Power | - F |
| | Skip | |
| Keep menu settings and | Skip HM 2 | E I |
| frequencies in a single file. | Skip HM 3 | Г , |

Freeze Columns

The option to "freeze" can be applied to any or all columns. Select the number of columns to remain on the screen at all times as you scroll to the right of the spreadsheet.

Having these columns always available for reference can be a great help for identifying the memory channel being edited.

Hidden Columns (Mark the columns to hide)

Selected columns can be marked as hidden which removes them from the screen display. During editing, these fields are completed with default

information for the radio. This option is a global setting and will affect every file, new or existing.

In an existing file the data in these columns is not lost: it is simply not displayed.

In a new file, a hidden column is filled with a default value.

Hidden column data is not printed. Columns can be marked as hidden to customize printed output and then restored for additional data management.

Note: Several columns are hidden and unhidden with the Simple Mode option found under Edit from the menu of the main screen. Simple mode hides all but the columns required for memory channel operations. When you leave Simple Mode, all columns will again be visible.

Alternate row colors

Select a color for the text (Fore) and/or background (Back) for rows 2, 4, 6, etc. This can help the readability of the spreadsheet.

Radio Menu Settings

Sets the option for how the global settings of the radio are saved in the file. These options for saving are explained in great detail in the Using the Programmer - Overview section of this help.

Briefly, the radio settings contained on the Settings screen are options that are not specific to any one memory channel. The radio uses this setting whether it is in memory mode, VFO, on a Home channel, or, basically, whenever it is on. The settings for these options are sent automatically to the radio with the channel information.

The Settings can be saved as part of the channel data file or in a separate file.

As part of the channel data file, they are reset to defaults each time you start a new file. You set them to your specifications for the file that is being created.

As a separate file, they are set once, saved, then sent to the radio with every saved channel data file.

The pros and cons of both of these option are discussed in detail in the Using the Programmer - Overview section of this help.

Memory Defaults

You have complete control of the programmer. These options control default values for the channel data for memory channels, VFOs, Limits, Home, etc. Making one change here controls how a channel will be completed when a frequency is entered.

To access the Memory Defaults screen,

- Select Settings from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Select Preferences
- Once on the Preferences screen select the Memory Defaults tab.

| | Check ShowName Automatically Convert Split offsets to standard Plus or Minus when available. | Offset Fre | quency Default | |
|----|--|------------|----------------|---|
| V | Disable CTCSS, DCS and other Tone | om 2m | 600 kHz | - |
| 14 | columns according to the Tone Mode selection. | 1.23cm | 1.60 MHz | - |
| | | 70cm | 5.00 MHz | - |
| | | | | |

<u>Check Show Name Automatically</u> - For radios with an extra column for show name, having this option selected (checked) lets the programmer mark that check automatically when you enter a name for that memory channel. this eliminates that extra step.

With this option checked, you can uncheck a Show Name box at any time if you would rather display the frequency for a given memory channel.

<u>Convert Split Offsets to standard Plus and Minus when available</u> - This option is for programming Yaesu radios only as lcom radios work only with Plus (+Dup) and Minus (-Dup) offsets. See the discussion of Non-standard offsets in the Programmer Main Window section of this help for a complete explanation.

<u>Disable CTCSS, DCS and other Tone columns according to the Tone Mode</u> <u>selection</u> - Beginning in the Version 3 programmer and continuing into future versions, the programmers have been designed to help you enter information for tones used for repeater access. You cannot enter a tone unless you have selected a Tone Mode which tells the radio to use that tone. The tone value columns are disabled until you turn the tone on. Then only the appropriate column is made active. When this option in unchecked, you will be able to adjust the tone value even if the Tone Mode has not been set for that memory channel.

<u>Offset Frequency Defaults</u> - Defaults are set for US radios. Others are presented to make data entry easier in other countries where those defaults are different.



7 Split Screen for Multiple Files

The Version 4 programmer can display more than one file simultaneously in the programmer's main window. Opening several files at once makes it even easier to copy and paste between them (even files for different radios from different manufacturers) or just to compare the frequency lists.

| | | BB & & & | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|----|-------|------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------|------|----------------------|---|----------|---------------------|-------------------|------|-----------|------|
| * | | ot coming from radio | and the second second | | - | | | | | | | | - | | IC-91 Unt | and the second se | | | | | | _ |
| | Receive Frequency | Transmit Offset Frequency Frequency | | | Name | | Receive Frequency | Transmit Frequency | Offset Frequency | Offset Direction | Operating Mode | Name | ^ | 1 | Receive Frequency | Transmit Frequency | | Offset Direction | Operating Mode | Name | Tone Mode | C |
| 1 | 145.00000 | 145.00000 600 kHz | ARS | | TEST | 1 | 145.00000 | 145.60000 | | | | TEST | | 0 | 146.01000 | 146.01000 | | Simplex 🖌 | | | None 💌 | 88.5 |
| | 139.00000 | | Simplex | FM | TORI | 2 | 450.00000 | 447.00000 | 3.00 MHz | Minus | FM | TEST2 | | 1 | 440.00000 | 440.00000 | | Simplex | FM | | None | 88. |
| 3 | | 144.00000 | Simplex | PM | OTHER | 3 | 450.00500 | 450.00500 | | Simplex | FM | TEST3 | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| ŧ | 165.00000 | | Simplex | FM | TEST | 4 | 450.01000 | 449.51000 | 500 kHz | Minus | RM | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 170.00000 | | Simplex | FM | OTHER | 5 | 450.01500 | 450.01500 | | Simplex | FM | | | 4 | | | | | | | | - |
| 5 | 174.00000 | | Simplex | FM | TORI | 6 | 450.02000 | 450.02000 | | Simplex | FM. | | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 134.00000 | 134.00000 | Simplex | FM | OTHER | 7 | 450.02500 | 450.02500 | | Simplex | FM | | | 6 | - | | | | | | - | |
| | | | 1.00 | | | 8 | 450.03000 | 450.03000 | | Simplex | FM | | | 7 | | | | | | | | - |
| 9 | | | | | | 9 | 450.03500 | 450.03500 | | Simplex | FM | | | 8 | | | | | | | | - |
| 0 | | | | | | 10 | 450.04000 | 450.04000 | | Simplex | FM | | | 9 | | | | | | | | - |
| 1 | | | | | | 11 | 450.04500 | 450.04500 | | Simplex | FM | | | 10 | | | | | | | | - |
| 2 | | | | | | 12 | | | | | 10.000 | | | 11 | | | | | | | | - |
| 3 | - | | | | | 13 | 142.00000 | 142.00000 142.00500 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 12 | | | | | | | | - |
| 4 | | | | | | 14 | | 142.00500 | | Simplex | | | | 13 | | | | | | | | - |
| 5 | | | | - | | 15 | 142.01000 | 142.01000 | | Simplex Simplex | Auto | | | 14 | | | | | | | | - |
| 5 7 | | | | | | 16 | 142.01000 | 142.02000 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 15 | | | | | | | | - |
| 8 | | | | | | 18 | 142.02900 | 142.02500 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 10 | | | | | | | | - |
| 9 | | | | - | | 19 | 142.03000 | 142.02300 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 18 | | | | | | | - | - |
| 0 | | | - | - | | 20 | 142.03900 | 142.03900 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 19 | | | | | | | | - |
| 1 | | | | | | 21 | 142.04000 | 142.04000 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 20 | 1 | | | | | | | - |
| 2 | | | | | | 22 | 142.04500 | 142.04500 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 21 | | | | | | | | - |
| 3 | | | | | | 23 | 142.05000 | 142.05000 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 22 | | | | | | | | - |
| 4 | | | | | | 24 | 142.05500 | 142.05500 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 23 | | | | | | | | - |
| 5 | - | | | | | 25 | 142.05000 | 142.06000 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 24 | | | | | | | | - |
| 6 | | | | | | 26 | 142.06500 | 142.06500 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 25 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 7 | | | | | | 27 | 142.07000 | 142.07000 | | Simplex | Auto | | | 26 | | | | | | | | - |
| 8 | | | | | | 28 | | | | 0.00 | | 1 | | 27 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 9 | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 1 | | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | - |
| 2 | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | - | 33 | | | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | N N Mem | ories / Limit Memories | VELA | | • | 14 4 | + H Mem | nies (Link) | femories | VED 4 | 2 | 100 million (100 million) | B | 14 4 | H Band | A Memories | BandALim | Band B | Memories | 1 | (| |

Open the files

From the menu at the top of the main screen, select Window | New Vertical tab group

The screen will separate into two parts taking the selected file to the new group.

To work with three as shown above, simple select another file and repeat the process.

A horizontal split is also possible.

| | and do | 10 IB 6 | 5 P B | Øb 21 | ? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----|----------|---------|--------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|
| F | T-2600 Un | titled1 | FT-90 UK | titledi × | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R | leceive equency | Transmit Frequency 145.00000 | Offset Frequency | Offset Direction | Operating Mode | Name | Show | Tone Mode | | DCS | PUNE | Skip | Step | ARTS Mode | Packet Speed 1200 bos | Comment | |
| 1. | 45.00000 | 145.00000 | | Subsex 14 | Auto 💌 | | 6 | None 🖌 | 100.0 Hz 💽 | 023 | +Hgh + | dou. De | SkHz 💽 | -Jon [| 1200 bbs 💌 | | |
| | _ | | | | - | | | | | | | - | - | | | | |
| | K Hend | nies /Linit | Memories | VF0 Home | 1 | | 1973 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | - |
| | | tled2 x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R | leceive equency | Transmit Frequency | Offset Frequency | | Operating Mode | Name | Show Name | Tone Mode | | DCS | Power | Skip | Step | ARTS Mode | Packet Speed | Comment | |
| 14 | 45.00000 | 145.00000 | - | Simplex - | Auto 💌 | | - E | None 💽 | 100.0 Hz | 023 | High . | Off . | SkHz 💽 | off 💽 | 1200 bps 💌 | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | N Marrie | vian (1993) | Manufat | VFG Home | | | 1 13 | | | | | | 4 | | | | _ |
| | IC-91 Until | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.51 | | | | |
| - | 100016-0015 | Transmit | Offset | Offset | Operating | | - | _ | Rx | - | DCS | | | - | Bank | | |
| Fre | equency | Frequency | Frequency | Direction | Mode | Name | Tone Mode | | CTCSS | DCS | Polarity | Skip | Step | Bank | Channel | Comment | |
| | | 146.01000 | | Simplex 💂 | | | | | 88.5Hz 💌 | | Soth N | | 15 kHz | | | | |
| * | 40.00000 | 440.00000 | | Simplex | FM | | None | 88,5Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Bath N | off | 25 kHz | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | - | _ | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | - | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Open the files

From the menu at the top of the main screen, select Window | New Horizontal tab group

The screen will separate into two parts taking the selected file to the new group.

To work with three as shown above, simple select another file and repeat the process.

Note: Once you divide the screen horizontally or vertically, the other separation is not available. Selections for vertical and horizontal groups will be enabled and disabled in the menu as necessary.



8 Menu Item Cross Reference

The Programmer presents all the options for the radio in easy to use grid, check box, list and combo box formats. Most radios these days have so many options that organizing them in the Programmer can be a challenging task.

The location in the Programmer is described as a "path". For example.

Settings | Radio Menu Settings | Common tab | Auto Power Off

- Click on Settings at the top of the screen
- Select Radio Menu Settings from the menu that opens
- Select the Common tab by clicking in the box
- The option is named Auto Power Off on the Common tab.

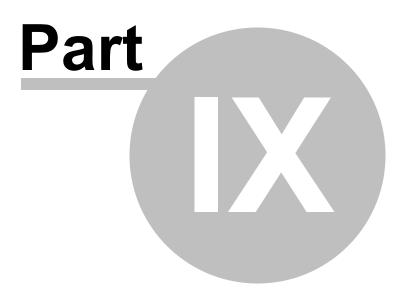
| | | Set Mode |
|-----|---------------|---|
| Men | u Item | Programmer Item |
| 1 | EXTMENU | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Extended Menu |
| 2 | 144 Hz ARS | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab 144 Auto Repeater Shift |
| 3 | 430 Hz ARS | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab 440 Auto Repeater Shift |
| 4 | AM&FM DIAL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab AM/FM Dial |
| 5 | AM MIC GAIN | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab Microphone Gain section AM |
| 6 | AM STEP | |
| 7 | APO TIME | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Auto Power Off |
| 8 | ARTS BEEP | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab ARTS section ARTS Beep |
| 9 | ARTS ID | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab ARTS section CW ID |
| 10 | ARTS IDW | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab ARTS section CW ID Text |
| 11 | BEACON TEXT 1 | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab Beacon section Text 1 |
| 12 | BEACON TIME | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |

| | | Beacon section Interval |
|----|---------------|---|
| 13 | BEEP TONE | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Beep |
| | | Frequency |
| 14 | BEEP VOL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Beep |
| '- | | Volume |
| 15 | | |
| 15 | CAR LSB R | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab |
| | | Carrier Offset section RX LSB |
| 16 | CAR LSB T | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab |
| | | Carrier Offset section TX LSB |
| 17 | CAR USB R | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab |
| | | Carrier Offset section RX USB |
| 18 | CAR USB T | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab |
| | | Carrier Offset section TX USB |
| 19 | CAT RATE | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab CAT |
| | | Rate |
| 20 | CAT/LIN/T UN | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab CAT/ |
| 20 | | Linear |
| 21 | | |
| 21 | CLAR DIAL SEL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Clarifier |
| | | |
| 22 | CW AUTO MODE | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| L | | CW section CW Auto Mode |
| 23 | CW BFO | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section CW BFO |
| 24 | CW DELAY | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section CW Delay |
| 25 | CW KEY REV | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section Reverse CW Paddle |
| 26 | CW PADDLE | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section Mic CW Key |
| 27 | CW PITCH | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section Pitch |
| 28 | CWQSK | |
| 20 | | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section CW QSK |
| 29 | CW SIDE TONE | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section CW Sidetone |
| 30 | CW SPEED | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| L | | CW section CW Speed |
| 31 | CW TRAINING | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section CW Training |
| 32 | CW WEIGHT | Settings Radio Menu Settings CW and ARTS tab |
| | | CW section CW Weight |
| 33 | DCS CODE | Main page DCS. This item is set independently for |
| | | each memory channel. Can be set only after Tone |
| | | Mode has been set to a selection that uses a DCS |
| | | code. |
| 34 | DCS INV | |
| 34 | | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab DCS |
| | | Invert |

| 35 | DIAL STEP | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Dial Step |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 36 | DIGDISP | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab Digital section Digital DISP |
| 37 | DIG GAIN | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab Microphone Gain section Digital |
| 38 | DIG MODE | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Digital Mode |
| 39 | DIGSHIFT | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab Digital section Digital Shift |
| 40 | DIG VOX | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab Digital section Digital VOX |
| 41 | DISP COLOR | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab Color section |
| 42 | DISP CONTRAST | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab Display section Contrast |
| 43 | | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab |
| 44 | | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab Display section Mode |
| 45 | | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab DSP section DSP BPF Width |
| 46 | DSP HPF CUTOFF | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab DSP section DSP HPF Cutoff |
| 47 | DSP LPF CUTOFF | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab DSP section DSP LPF Cutoff |
| 48 | DSP MIC EQ | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab DSP section Mic Equalizer |
| 49 | DSP NR LEVEL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab DSP section DSP NR Level |
| 50 | EMERGENCY | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Emergency |
| | FM MIC GAIN | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab Microphone Gain section FM |
| 52 | FMSTEP | |
| 53 | HOME->VFO | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Home - >VFO |
| 54 | LOCK MODE | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Lock |
| 55 | MEM GROUP | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Memory Group |
| 56 | MEM TAG | Main page Name. This item is set independently for each memory channel. |
| 57 | MEM/VFO DIAL MODE | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Mem/ VFO Dial |
| 58 | MIC SCAN | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Mic Scan |
| 59 | MIC SEL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Mic |

| | | Select |
|----|---------------|---|
| 60 | MTR ARX SEL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Meter ARx Selection |
| 61 | MTR ATX SEL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Meter ATx Selection |
| 62 | MTR PEAK HOLD | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Meter Peak Hold |
| 63 | NB LEVEL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab NB Level |
| 64 | OP FILTER 1 | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Filter |
| 65 | PG A | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab PG Buttons section A |
| 66 | PGB | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab PG Buttons section B |
| 67 | PGC | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab PG Buttons section C |
| 68 | PG ACC | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab PG Buttons section ACC |
| 69 | PG P1 | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab PG Buttons section P1 |
| 70 | PG P2 | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab PG Buttons section P2 |
| 71 | PKT 1200 | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Packet Rate |
| 72 | РКТ 9600 | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Packet Rate |
| 73 | PKT RATE | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Packet Rate |
| 74 | PROC LEVEL | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab Processor Level |
| 75 | RF POWER SET | Settings Radio Menu Settings Display and Power tab RF Power section |
| 76 | RPT SHIFT | Main page Offset Frequency. This item is set independently for each memory channel. |
| 77 | SCAN MODE | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Scan Mode |
| 78 | SCAN RESUME | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Scan Resume |
| 79 | SPLIT TONE | Main page Tone Mode. This item is set independently for each memory channel. Must be set before a CTCSS frequency or DCS code can be set. |
| 80 | SQL/RF GAIN | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab SQL Knob |
| 81 | SSB MIC GAIN | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab Microphone Gain section SSB |
| 82 | SSB STEP | |
| 83 | TONE FREQ | Main page CTCSS. This item is set independently for |

| | | each memory channel. Can be set only after Tone Mode has been set to a selection that uses a CTCSS option. |
|----|--------------|--|
| 84 | TOT TIME | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Time Out Timer |
| 85 | TUNER/ATAS | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Tuner/ ATAS |
| 86 | TX IF FILTER | Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Filter |
| 87 | VOX DELAY | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab VOX section Delay |
| 88 | VOX GAIN | Settings Radio Menu Settings Mic and Shifts tab VOX section Gain |
| 89 | XVTR A FREQ | Not in Programmer |
| 90 | XVTR B FREQ | Not in Programmer |
| 91 | XVTR SEL | Not in Programmer |



66

9 Alaska Emergency Frequency

The FT-857D/FT-897D include the capability for transmission and reception on 5167.5 kHz under emergency conditions.

97.401(d) of the governing regulations for amateur radio in the U.S. permits emergency amateur communications on the spot freqency of 5167.5 kHz by stations in (or within 92.6 kilometers (57.5 miles)) the state of Alaska.

Note: This frequency is only to be used when the immediate safety of human life and/or property are threatened, and is <u>NEVER</u> to be used for routine communications.

In an emergency, a half-wave dipole cut for this frequency should be approximately 45' 3" on each leg (90' 6" total length).

Emergency operations on 5167.5 kHz is shared with the Alaska-Fixed Service. This transceiver is not authorized for operation, under the FCC's Part 87, for aeronautical communications.

To activate this feature on the FT-857:

- Press and hold the [FUNC] key for one second to activate Menu mode
- Rotate the SELECT knob to Menu mode No. 001
- Rotate the DIAL knob to change the setting to ON
- Rotate the SELECT knob to Menu mode No. 050
- Rotate the DIAL knob to ON
- Press and hold the [FUNC] key to exit the Menu mode

To activiate this feature on the FT-897:

- Press and hold the [F] button for one second to activate Menu mode
- Rotate the MEM/VFO CH knob to Menu mode No. 050
- Rotate the DIAL knob to ON
- Press and hold the [F] button for one second to exit Menu mode.

Emergency communication on the spot frequency 5167.5 kHz is now possible. To

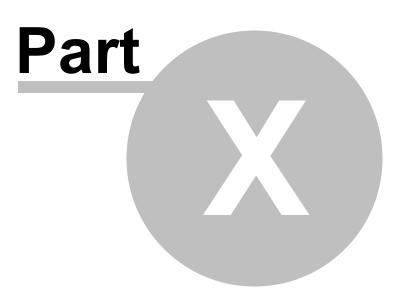
disable the operation, repeat the above steps and rotate DIAL knob to OFF in Menu mode No. 050.

To operate **FT-857**, press the [V/M] key, as necessary, to enter the Memory mode, then rotate the SELECT knob to the emergency channel "M-EMG".

To operate **FT-897**, press the [V/M] key, as necessary, to enter the Memory mode, then rotate the MEM/VFO CH knob to the emergency channel "M-EMG".

Note: the receive-mode CLARIFIER functions normally while using this frequency, but variation of the transmit frequency is not possible.

Activation of this emergency feature does not enable any other outof-amateur-band capability on the transceiver. The full specifications of the radio are not guaranteed on this frequency, but power output and receiver sensitivity should be fully satisfactory for emergency communication.



10 Memory Channel Programming

The radio has lots of different types of memory channels. In the Programmer, these all program in a spreadsheet dedicated to that "type" of memory.

Use the links to access details for any one of these.

<u>Regular memory channels</u> - The memory channels that all radios have these days, the ones you will use most often.

<u>Home Channels</u> - There are two home channels that store and then provide for one touch recall of one prime frequency on each operating band.

<u>VFO Memories</u> - Settings for VFO operations when the file is first sent to the radio. This channel has no one button recall on the radio and will change when the tuning knob is used. To be able to recall settings at any time, use the Regular Memory Channels.

<u>Limit Memories</u> - These memory channels can be used as "regular" memories giving you that many more memory channels for individual use; however, these also control the top and bottom range of scanning when you begin scanning on one of these.

Details on the special editing abilities of the Programmer are included in the *Easy Editing in the Grid* section. Review these details to make data entry even easier. At any time topics are available from the Table of Contents at the left.

10.1 Regular Memory Channels

The Main window of the Programmer is designed for memory channel entry.

The screen is designed as a spreadsheet for easy data entry, review, and management. All details associated with the memory channels are programmed from this screen.

Columns continue off the right side of the window. Use the bar at the bottom of the screen to move to these columns or press ENTER to step through each column.

Columns can be hidden using the selections of the Preferences screen. Select Settings | Preferences in the menu to access this screen. These columns remain hidden in this and any other file (new or otherwise) until they are "unhidden" on the Preferences screen. Information is entered into these columns automatically when a new frequency is entered. The information in a hidden column is always there: it is just not visible. The Programmers has a "**Simple Mode**" for quick memory channel data entry. In Simple Mode the columns for the minimum information needed to set up the channel are included on the screen. Extra columns are hidden and filled with default information. To put the screen into Simple Mode, select Edit | Simple Mode from the menu. While in Simple Mode, you cannot access the Preferences screen. The Programmer controls what columns are hidden while in this mode.

Details to be entered for Memory Channels

Receive Frequency: Enter a receive frequency for the memory channel. Unacceptable frequencies cannot be entered into the Programmer. Cellular frequencies are blocked. Memory channels can store any acceptable frequency in any order (i.e., UHF can follow VHF or any other band order). The first memory channel must be programmed.

Transmit Frequency: Enter a specific transmit frequency or let the Programmer calculate this frequency based on the offset. This field is always available; however the transmit frequency for an "odd split" is the only value that must be manually entered.

Note: In the Programmer you can enter details for frequencies outside the transmission abilities of the radio. However, the software will not enable transmission on these frequencies. Transmission will be possible only if the radio has been properly modified.

Entering a "Split" pair: When you are given information to program your radio, you may be given a "pair" of frequencies (one for transmit and a different one for receive). This pair is referred to as a split.

This information is easily entered into the Programmer and sent to the radio.

- First, enter the Receive Frequency into that column of the Programmer. This will be the frequency that you list on.
- Press Enter. The Programmer will fill the remaining columns with default information which may or may not be right for your particular situation.
- The Transmit field will be active as indicated by the dark border. Enter the Transmit Frequency from the information you have into this field. (Note: Simply type the first number of that frequency. The field will change without having to erase what is there.)
- Press Enter.
- The Programmer will set the Offset Frequency and Offset Direction as needed for this pair. Ignore these two columns. The information in these

two columns may change when the file is opened again if the offset can be figured to a 50kHz value and the direction set to plus or minus. This gives you back functionality on the radio that is lost with a channel marked "Split". If you see this change, ignore it. The radio will function exactly the same when you use it with these different settings.

You are finished with this entry unless you need to enter Name, Tone or other details for this memory channel.

Offset Frequency: Standard offsets include 100, 500, and 600 kHz and 1.0, 1.6, 3.0, 5.0, and 7.6 MHz. Although an Offset Frequency is displayed for every memory channel, it is not used by the radio if the Offset direction is set to Simplex.

Yaesu radios can use an Offset Frequency of any value in 50 kHz steps (i.e., any value ending in .x00 or .x50 where x is any digit from 0 to 9) with a Plus or Minus Offset Direction. This gives you the ability to use the Reverse function of the radio although your frequency pair is not separated by a standard offset value.

A **nonstandard Offset Frequency** value is entered by typing it into the Offset Frequency field after the Receive Frequency has been entered. Then select Plus or Minus in the Offset Direction column and watch the Programmer calculate the Transmit Frequency.

Values would be entered as an exact value including the decimal to denote kHz. For example, given the pair 146.650 and 147.300, the Offset Frequency entered would be .650 (decimal – six – five – zero) with a Plus Offset Direction. Without the decimal, an error is raised in the Programmer that a valid Offset Frequency should be entered.

As another example, given the pair 147.255 and 145.940 could not be entered with an Offset Frequency and an Offset Direction. The resulting offset for this pair us 1.315 MHz, which is not on a 50 kHz step. This pair requires entry of both the Receive and Transmit frequency with the Offset Direction set to Split. In this case, any value that appears in the Offset Frequency column will be ignored by the radio when it uses this memory channel.

The default Offset Frequency depends on the band of the Receive Frequency being entered (i.e., 2M Band is always 600 kHz, 430 Band is always 5.0 MHz, etc)

As in Splits, the Offset Frequency value is ignored when the Offset Direction is set to Simplex.

Offset Direction: Select

Simplex - transmit and receive frequencies are the same;

Minus - the offset is subtracted from the receive frequency;

Plus - the offset frequency is added to the receive frequency;

<u>Split</u> - for a non-standard offset. The user enters both the receive and transmit frequencies.

Operating Mode: Assign appropriate operating mode for the frequency. While a selection will be made by default, this can be changed as needed for how you will use the radio on that frequency.

Name: Enter an Alpha/Numeric tag (up to 8 characters) to a memory channel to provide an easy reminder of the function of a particular channel.

Show Name: Check the box to have the Name displayed on the radio rather than the operating frequency. This option is checked (ON) automatically by default in the Programmer when a name is entered. The option to set this field automatically can be changed on the Memory Defaults tab of the Preferences screen. To access the Preferences screen in the Programmer, select Settings | Preferences from the menu at the top of the screen.

Note: While using the radio, you can toggle between the frequency and name display by pressing the [C](TAG) key. To access the (TAG) menu option for the [C] key, press [FUNC] key momentarily then rotate SELECT knob as needed until [MW SKIP TAG] appears above the A B C keys. Now the [C] key is ready for the (TAG) function.

Tone Mode: Use of the tone systems of the radio allows for silent monitoring until a call is received with a corresponding tone. Tone mode also allows access to repeaters that are made private with a PL tone. The FT-857 and FT-897 offer a "Split Tone' feature that allows you to transmit with one tone and use a different tone when receiving.

The radio offers CTCSS (Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System) or DCS (Digital Coded Squelch) to be tailored to your particular needs. Use of either of the tone systems requires two steps:

1) Turning on the Tone Mode with the Tone Mode setting and

2) Selecting the CTCSS tone or DCS code to be used by the radio with the selections in the next four columns. Note: The columns will become available depending on the Tone Mode selected. Be sure to make a selection from each of the active columns. Any value seen in a disabled column is not used by the radio on this memory channel.

The Tone Modes include:

<u>None</u> - No tone system activated. The values in the CTCSS and DCS columns are NOT used by the radio for transmission or reception.

<u>Tone</u> - CTCSS tone generator is activated for **transmission** only (**this mode is used for many, if not most, repeater operations**). When this option is selected, the CTCSS column becomes available. Select the tone frequency from those in the list. The value must be in the list. With Tone selected as the Tone Mode, the values that appear in the disabled RX CTCSS and the DCS columns are ignored by the radio.

<u>TSql</u> - CTCSS tone generator is activated for **both transmission and reception** (only signals "encoded" with the matching tone will open the squelch. Your radio will remain silent otherwise). When this option is selected, the CTCSS and Rx CTCSS columns become active. Select the tone frequency from those in the list in EACH column (even if it is the SAME value in each. These two values are used independently by the radio). The value must be in the list. The radio uses the frequency set in the CTCSS column for Encode (transmission) and that in the RX CTCSS column for Decode (reception). With TSql selected as the Tone Mode, the values that appears in the disabled DCS code columns are ignored by the radio.

<u>DCS</u> - Digital Coded Squelch mode is activated for **transmission and reception**. When this option is selected, the DCS and RX DCS columns become active. Select the code from those in the list in EACH column. The value must be in the list. The radio uses the DCS code for Encode (transmission) and the RX DCS code for Decode (reception). With DCS selected as the Tone Mode, the values that appears in the disabled CTCSS tone columns are ignored by the radio.

<u>D-Code</u> – Digital Coded Squelch mode is activated for **transmission only**. When this option is selected, the DCS column becomes active. Select the code from those in the list. The value must be in the list. The radio uses the DCS code for Encode (transmission) only. Reception is open for any signal. With D Code selected as the Tone Mode, the value that appears in the disabled CTCSS columns and the RX DCS column are ignored by the radio.

<u>T-DCS</u> – CTCSS encode is activated for **transmission** and Digital Coded Squelch for **reception**. When this option is selected, the CTCSS and Rx DCS columns become active. Select a value from those in the list for EACH of the columns. The values must be in the lists. The radio uses the CTCSS tone for Encode (transmission) and the RX DCS code for decode (reception). With T-DCS selected as the Tone Mode, the values that appear in the disabled RX CTCSS and DCS columns are ignored by the radio.

CTCSS: Select one of 50 tone frequencies to be used in Encode mode (transmission to the repeater or to someone else). This value is set independently for each memory

channel. This field is active only if Tone Mode is set a mode that uses a CTCSS tone. A value that appears in this field is ignored by the radio if the field is disabled.

Rx CTCSS: Select one of 50 tone frequencies to be used in Decode mode (reception). This value is set independently for each memory channel. This field is active only if Tone Mode is set to use a CTCSS tone for reception. A value that appears in this field when it is disabled is ignored by the radio.

DCS: Select one of the 104 codes available for use when the radio is a DCS transmission mode. This value is set independently for each memory channel. This field is active only when a Tone Mode for DCS transmission is selected. A value that appears in this field when it is disabled is ignored by the radio.

Rx DCS: Select one of the 104 codes available for use when the radio is a DCS reception mode. This value is set independently for each memory channel. This field is active only when a Tone Mode for DCS reception is selected. A value that appears in this field when it is disabled is ignored by the radio.

Step: The frequency that the radio is on changes by the value of the step when tuning manually. This value is used by the radio in Memory Tune mode. This value is not critical in memory mode since the original memory channel frequency can be retrieved by exiting Memory Tune mode. In VFO, this value could keep you from returning to your original frequency. Select from 5|6.25|10|12.5|15|20|25|50 kHz steps as needed.

Skip: Marks selected memory channel to be *skipped during scanning*. These channels remain available for manual selection by turning the knob. Check the box to mark the channel as skipped. Unchecked results in the channel being included when the radio is scanning the memory channels.

Attenuator: The attenuator will reduce all signals (and noise) by 10 dB, and it may be used to make reception more pleasant under extremely crowded conditions. This option can be set for each memory channel. This feature is not used by the radio in the 144 MHz and 430 MHz bands.

IPO: Intercept Point Optimization feature causes the signal to bypass the receiver's RF preamplifier thereby eliminating the gain of the preamp. This feature is not used by the radio in the 144 MHz and 430 MHz bands.

Mask: A masked channel is not available for use either during scanning or when the radio is tuned manually in memory mode.

 Masking a channel "hides" it until you "unmask" it from the face of the radio or by sending a file with this option unchecked. Only then will it be available for use. This is a good way to prevent another user from accidentally accessing a channel or to store memories for another area that are used only when you visit that place. • A masked channel is easily overwritten when programming from the face of the radio since it appears to be a blank memory space.

Comments: An identifying comment up to 80 characters. This information is not transferred to the radio.

10.2 Home Channels

The Home channel memory provides convenient, one-touch access to your most often used frequency in each band. Home channel memories are programmed on the Home tab of the Programmer.

The information to be programmed for the Home Channels is the same as that for the regular Memories. See <u>Regular Memory Channels</u> for the details

10.3 VFO Memories

The VFO memories provide "temporary" memory channels for quick access. The VFO memory is temporary since it is lost when the radio is tuned while in VFO mode.

Note: Remember, the VFO memory is temporary. The programmed frequencies appear immediately after the file is sent to the radio. When the radio is manually tuned in VFO mode, the programmed frequency cannot be recalled as a memory channel frequency will be.

Programming the VFO memory from the Programmer can be particularly helpful for reoccurring events for which the details of this channel are needed along with other memory channels.

Memories do not have to be programmed into VFO before being programmed into the memory channels when entering details in the Programmer. Memory channels are programmed directly into the spreadsheet that appears when the Programmer opens.

To program the VFO memory, select the VFO tab at the bottom of the screen. Enter a frequency that is appropriate for the band. The information to be entered is the same as that for regular Memories except that the VFO's do not have an alpha label available to be programmed. See <u>Regular Memory Channels</u> for details of the fields.

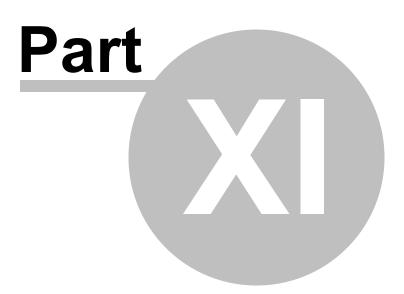
10.4 Limit Memories

This feature allows you to set sub-band limits for either scanning or manual VFO operation.

For example, you might wish to set up a limit (in North America) of 144.300 MHz to 148.000 MHz so as to prevent encroachment into the SSB/CW "Weak Signal" portion of the band below 144.300 MHz. Then when you scan using this limit pair, you will begin scanning at 144.300 and continue to scan up to 148.000 before returning to 144.300 to begin the cycle again.

The Limit Memory channels are entered on the Limit Memories page accessed through the tab of the same name at the bottom of the screen. The same information as that entered for any memory channel is entered for these. See the <u>Regular Memory</u> <u>Channels</u> section in the Programming Memory Channels book of this Help for the details about the information to be entered. In the Limit Memory channels, **Step** becomes much more important since you plan to begin scanning from one of these channels. Remember that scanning will increment the frequency by the value in the Step field. Choose your value to be sure you do not miss channels in your range.

Some options for scanning can be set from the Programmer. These are global items that are accessed from Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the screen. Once on the Settings screen, scanning functions are found on the first screen that opens, the Common tab.



78

11 Programming Other Set Menu Items

Programming any radio involves details for each memory channel and settings that are global to the radio no matter which memory channel, VFO, or Call channel you're operating on.

The Memory Channel details are entered on the grid that appears when the Programmer is first opened. This is only part of what needs to be done to make your radio your own.

The global settings are entered on the screens accessed from **Settings** | **Radio Menu Settings** in the menu at the top of the main screen. Don't miss these settings. Getting them the way you want them can significantly enhance the performance of your radio.

Details for the options are found in sections of this help that correspond to the screens in the Programmer where you will find that option. Everything starts in the Programmer from Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the main screen.

<u>Radio Menu Settings - Common</u> - The screen that opens when you select Settings | Radio Menu Settings. This screen contains the more commonly changed settings such as Beep, Lock and options for Scanning functions.

Radio Menu Settings - CW and ARTS - This screen contains the settings for the CW, ARTS and Beaconing.

Radio Menu Settings - Mic and Shift - This screen contains the settings for Vox, Mic Gain, Digital settings, Carrier Offset and DSP.

<u>Radio Menu Settings - Display and Power</u> - This screen contains settings controlling display contrast and text size, Color, RF power settings and settings for programmable buttons.

You will find that these headers correspond with screen names in the Programmer. This makes finding the details for the settings on a certain screen easier.

11.1 Radio Menu Settings - Common

Included here are brief descriptions of the features to be controlled and the function of the Programmer control.

144 Auto Repeater Shift - The Auto Repeater Shift feature sets the direction of the offset for a frequency of the 144 MHz band automatically. This option controls performance of the radio when tuning in VFO. The Programmer is not affected by

changing this setting. The default for this feature is On (checked). The offset direction and offset frequency are set automatically in the radio when a new frequency is selected in VFO.

440 Auto Repeater Shift - The same as the 144 Auto Repeater Shift in the 440 MHz band. Default is On (Checked).

AM/FM Dial - Enables (checked) or disables (unchecked) the DIAL knob when operating in the AM or FM modes. Basically, you are disabling the normal functionality of the DIAL knob since you do not need the fine and sensitive tuning it provides. The default is Disabled (unchecked)

Emergency – This option is included indicating that the radio has the ability to transmit on the Alaska Emergency Channel, 5167.5 kHz; however, it is not available for activation from the Programmer to prevent accidental use. The option is available as a menu setting in the radio and care should be taken to understand its use.

Extended Menu - Accesses all the details of the menu. The default is Off (unchecked). While the options of the Extended Menu are always available in the Programmer, enabling this option makes those options available in the menu of the radio.

Fast Tune – Change the tuning steps for the Main dial for quicker navigation. This feature can be engaged and disengaged in the radio by momentarily pressing the Power button while the radio is on (do not press it for too long or the radio will go off without engaging the option). A small icon that looks like a man running will appear in the lower right corner of the display when the radio is programmed with this option on. The default is Off (unchecked) for fine-tuning.

Home ->VFO – Enables (checked) or disables (unchecked) the ability to copy the Home channel data to the VFO automatically. When the Home channel is recalled with this option enabled, rotation of the DIAL or Select knob will cause the information from the Home memory channel to be copied to the current VFO. The original Home memory channel details remain unchanged when the information is copied to VFO. If you make changes to the information for the Home memory channel after it is copied to the VFO, you will need to resave those changes to the Home memory channel to make them permanent.

Memory Group - With the Memory Group feature On (Checked), the 200 'standard' memory channels are partitioned into ten Memory Groups of 20 each. These Groups are preset to include memories 1-20 in the first, 21-40 in the second, 41 through 60 in the third, and so on to 200. To take advantage of the Groups, memory channels would be entered into a predefined group (i.e., HF entered from 1-20, 2M entered from 21-40, etc. Although you might not have 20 HF channels to enter, skip to memory channel 21 to enter the first 2M memory to take advantage of Group functionality.) The default for this feature is Off (Unchecked)

Meter Peak Hold - Enables (checked) or disables (unchecked) the "Peak hold"

function of the meter. The default is enabled.

Mic Scan - Enables (Checked) or Disables (Unchecked) scanning access via the Up / Down keys on the microphone. The default is Enabled (Checked).

Noise Blanker – The Noise Blanker may be useful in reducing or eliminating some types of impulse noise, especially noise generated by automotive ignition systems. As in many options for the radio, use requires two steps: turning it on and setting its operating value. The checkbox activates (checked) or deactivates (unchecked) the option. The value in the **NB** Level field sets the "blanking level". The default for this setting is deactivated (unchecked).

Note: During very crowded band conditions, you may wish to turn the Noise Blanker off. Use of the Noise Blanker somewhat degrades the strong-signal-handling capability of the receiver.

Auto Power Off - Automatically shuts off the transceiver after a designated period of non-use. Option settings include Off, or 1 to 6 hours. Default is Off.

AGC – Automatic Gain Control controls the recovery time. The settings for this option include Auto / Fast / Slow / or Off. Choose the setting that best fits your operating needs. The default is Auto.

Note: The AGC system can be disabled from the face of the receiver by pressing the B key while the Multi Function Row "I" menu is engaged. Normally, the AGC should be left On.

Beep Frequency - Select the frequency (tone) of the beep. Option settings include 440Hz, 880Hz, and 1760Hz. Default is 880 Hz. This setting controls only the sound that is heard when a key is pressed. This is **not** CW Sidetone, which is controlled through its own settings on the "CW and ARTS" tab.

Beep Volume - Select the volume for the beep tone heard when a key is pressed on the transceiver. Option settings include 0 to 100. Default is 50.

CAT/Linear – Selects the device to be connected to the CAT/LINEAR jack on the rear panel of the radio. Options include CAT, Linear, and Tuner. Default is CAT.

CAT Rate – Set the CAT baud rate. Settings include 4800, 9600, and 38400 bps. The default is 4800 bps.

Clarifier Dial Selection – Defines the knob to use for setting the clarifier-offset frequency during radio operations. This is the one option that is different between the FT-897 and FT-857. The correct options for your radio will appear in the list once you have read from the radio to identify it to the Programmer. The options for the FT-857 include the Selector and the Main Dial knobs. The options for the FT-897 include the

Clarifier, Selector and the Main Dial knobs.

Dial Step – Set the tuning speed of the DIAL knob. Default is Fine. Options are:

Fine – 10 Hz step for SSB and CW modes and 100 Hz step for Am or FM

Course - 20 Hz step for SSB and CW modes and 200 Hz step for Am or FM

Digital Mode - Set the mode and sideband selection (if applicable) for use in Digital mode. Select from:

<u>RTTY-L</u>: AFSK RTTY operation in LSB mode

RTTY-U: AFSK RTTY operation in USB mode

PSK31-L: PSK-31 operation in LSB mode

PSK31-U: PSK-31 operation in USB mode

<u>USER-L</u>: User programmed custom operation in LSB mode

<u>USER-U</u>: User programmed custom operation in USB mode

Note: In the USER-L and User-U modes you can define the displayed frequency offset and carrier offset frequency using the DIG DISP and DIG Shift options found on the "Mic and Shifts" tab of the Settings screen in the Programmer.

DCS Invert - Operations using DCS tones occasionally require inversion for successful operations. If you find that your receiver squelch does not open when both you and the other station are using a common DCS code, you or the other station (but not both) should try an inversion combination such as:

<u>Tn-Rn</u> - Normal / Decoder: Normal

Tn-Riv - Normal / Decoder: Reverse (Inverted)

Tiv-Rn - Reverse (Inverted) / Decoder: Normal

<u>Tiv-Riv</u> - Reverse (Inverted) / Decoder: Reverse (Inverted)

Filter - Selects the location into which the options Transmit IF filter is installed. Select None, Fil1 or Fil2 indicating that no optional filters are installed or that your filter of choice is installed into Fil1 or Fil2.

Lock - Select the operation of the LOCK button. Lock cannot be activated from the Programmer. To Lock the radio, press the LOCK button on the face of the radio. The Lock function can control:

Dial - Locks the DIAL knob only

<u>Frequency</u> – Locks the front panel keys and knobs related to frequency control

<u>Panel</u> – Locks all front panel keys and knobs except POWER and LOCK

<u>All</u> - Locks all microphone and front panel keys and knobs (except POWER and LOCK on the radio.

Mem/VFO Dial – Select the function that is engaged by pressing the Select knob (lower left on face of radio). This option allows quick access to a menu setting through the secondary function of this knob. The settings that can be controlled include:

- CW Sidetone
- CW Speed
- MHz/Mem Group (tuning)
- NB Level
- RF Power
- Step
- Mic Gain

Meter - Select the display function of the meter while the radio is transmitting. This setting corresponds to the B key of Multi Function Row "i". Available selection include:

<u>PWR</u> - Transmit Power

<u>ACL</u> – Automatic Level Control voltage

<u>SWR</u> – Standing Wave Ratio (forward:reflected)

MOD – Deviation level

Meter Tx Selection – Select the display configuration for the analog meter while the transceiver is transmitting. This option corresponds to Menu Item 61 in the radio. Option settings include

PWR – Transmit power

<u>ALC</u> – Automatic Level Control voltage

<u>MOD</u> – Deviation level

<u>SWR</u> – Standing Wave Ratio (forward:reflected)

<u>VLT</u> – Battery voltage (DC source voltage)

N/A – Not available at this time

Off – Disables the meter

Meter Rx Selection - Select the display configuration for the analog meter while the transceiver is receiving. This option corresponds to Menu Item 60 in the radio. Option settings include:

<u>SIG</u> – Incoming signal strength

CTR – Discriminator center meter

<u>VLT</u> – Battery voltage (DC source voltage)

N/A – Not available at this time

 \underline{FS} – Applies a calibration signal (1 mA for full scale) at the METER jack on the bottom of the radio for adjustment to the calibration of an external meter. This lets you adjust the potentiometer in your metering system so that the external meter reading is full scale.

Off – Disables the meter

Mic Select – Defines the choice of equipment which will be connected to the mic jack of the radio. The options include

Normal – Normal microphone

<u>Remote</u> – Options MH-59A8J remote microphone: Note: You cannot address the radio with the Programmer when using the MH-59A8J mic since you cannot access Clone mode when that mic is connected. Functions transferred to the microphone make it impossible to access Clone mode through the keys on the face of the radio. Disconnect the microphone to access Clone mode as described in the Programmer.

 \underline{CAT} – Optional CAT system. Note: If you are using the options FC-30 antenna tuner, you can still use the CAT system by connecting the serial data cable to the mic jack.

Packet Rate - Set the Packet baud rate to be used. Option settings include 1200 and 9600 bps. The default is 1200 bps.

Scan Mode – Set the mode for resuming scanning. Default is Time. Other options include:

<u>Time</u> - Scanning will hold for a fixed length of time (set via Scan Resume option) then will resume whether or not the other station is still transmitting.

<u>Busy</u> – Scanning will hold until the signal disappears for 1 second.

<u>Stop</u> – Scanning will stop and not resume when a signal is heard.

Scan Resume – Set the delay time for scanning resumption when the radio is using Time for Scan Mode. Option settings include 1 – 10 seconds. Default is 5 seconds.

SQL Knob – Defines the functionality of the SQL/RF knob (upper left on face of radio). Options include RF Gain or SQL (Squelch).

Time-Out Timer - Automatically stops continuous transmission in the event that the PTT switch is accidentally locked in the "TX" condition. This feature prevents your transceiver from transmitting a "dead carrier" for a long period of time. Transmission will be stopped after 1 to 20 minutes or this feature may be disabled (0 setting). The default is Off (0 setting).

Tuner/ATAS – Selects the device (FC-30 tuner or ATAS-100/-200 antenna) to be controlled via the [A](Tune) key on the front panel of the radio (in the Multi Function Keys row 'k' [Tune, Down, Up]. Options include:

<u>Off</u> – The default. The [A](Tune) key is disabled when the 'k' menu is selected.

<u>ATAS(HF)</u> - The [A](Tune) key will activate the options ATAS-100/-200 on the HF amateur bands.

<u>ATAS(HF&50)</u> - The [A](Tune) key will activate the options ATAS-100/-200 on the HF amateur bands and the 50 MHz amateur band.

<u>ATAS(ALL)</u> - The [A](Tune) key will activate the options ATAS-100/-200 on the HF, VHF (6/2M), and the 430 MHz bands.

<u>Tuner</u> - The [A](Tune) key will the options FC-30 tuner.

11.2 Radio Menu Settings - CW and ARTS

Settings for the CW and ARTS functions of the FT-857/897 are entered on this page. These settings are

CW Break-in – Engage (checked) or disengage (unchecked) the "break-in" system for CW transmissions. Having "break-in" engaged causes CW transmissions to be made.

With this option disengaged, the CW sidetone is emitted from the speaker of the radio but no transmission is made. Having "break-in" disengaged is useful for CW practice in the shack. The default is engaged.

CW Auto Mode – Enables (checked) or disables (unchecked) the KEY jack in modes other than CW. When enabled, the KEY jack is on in all modes (SSB mode: A1 and FM mode: F2). When disabled the KEY jack is works in CW mode only. The default is disabled.

Keyer – Activate (checked) or deactivate (unchecked) the electronic keyer of the radio. The default is deactivated

Mic CW Key – Engage (checked) or disengage (unchecked) the use of the [UP] and [DOWN] keys on the microphone as the CW keyer. With this option engaged, the [UP] key sends a "dot" and the [DOWN] key sends a "dash". The Keyer option should be checked to use this option. The default of the Mic CW Key option is disengaged.

Reverse CW Paddles – Normal (unchecked) or Reverse (checked) to reverse the "dot" and "dash" paddles of an electronic keyer. Through this setting, anyone using the paddles can be accommodated without having to rewire.

<u>Normal</u>: The "tip" plug connection produces dots and the "ring" plug connection produces dashes.

<u>Reverse</u>: The "tip" plug connection produces dashes and the "ring" paddle produces dots.

CW BFO – Set the CW carrier oscillation injection side for the CW mode. Available settings for this option include

<u>USB</u> – Injects the CW carrier oscillator on the USB side

<u>LSB</u> – Injects the CW carrier oscillator on the LSB side

 \underline{AUTO} – Injects the CW carrier oscillator on the LSB side while operating on the 10 MHz band and below and USB side while operating on the 10 MHz band and above.

CW Delay – Set the receiver recovery time during pseudo-VOX CW semi-break-in operation. Available values are 10 to 500 milliseconds. The default value is 250 ms.

CW Pitch – Set the pitch of the CW sidetone, BFO offset, and CW filter center frequencies with this one option. In actuality, you are setting the pitch that you want to hear from the speaker of the radio. The radio adjusts the BFO offset and CW filter center frequencies automatically according to your setting for proper operations. Available values are 400 to 800 Hz in 100 Hz increments. The default is 700 Hz.

CW QSK – Select the time delay between when the PTT is keyed and the carrier is transmitted during QSK operations when using the internal keyer. Options are 10/15/20/25/or 30ms. Default is 10ms.

Note: Transmission for the radio will become impossible with this option set at 25ms or greater and CW Speed set faster than 50 (42) wpm.

CW Speed – Sets the sending speed for the built-in electronic keyer. Available values are 4 to 60 wpm (or 20 to 300 cpm (characters per minute)). Each setting represents both (i.e., 4 wpm is equivalent to 20 cpm). The default value is 12 wpm (60 cpm). To switch between wpm and cpm units, press SEL knob on the face of the radio while in this menu option.

CW Sidetone – Adjust the CW Sidetone volume level. Available values are 0 to 100. The default is 50.

CW Training – Select the code to be sent in CW Training mode. The selections include:

Numeric – Numeric characters only

Alpha – Alphabet characters only

<u>Alpha/Numeric</u> – Numeric and Alphabet characters (Mixed)

Making a selection here does not engage this feature. To use this feature, select Menu No-031 from the Extended Menu. You will see the selection you made here appear as N, A or AN. Press the B key (STRT) to begin the first group. To exit the CW Training function, press and hold the **FUNC** key for one second to return to normal operations.

<u>**CW Weight**</u> – Set the Dot:Dash ratio for the built-in electronic keyer. Available values are 1:2.5 to 1:4.5. The default value is 1:3.0.

ARTS – The Automatic Range Transponder System (ARTS) uses DCS signaling to inform you and another ARTS-equipped station that they are within range for communication. See <u>ARTS - In Detail</u> for more information.

CW ID – Enables / Disables the CW identifier during ARTS operation. The default is Off (unchecked)

CW ID Text – Enter the callsign or string of up to 10 characters to be stored as the CW identifier. The default is YAESU.

ARTS Beep – Set the ARTS beep mode to the following options:

Off - No alert beep sounds. The current ARTS status can be determined by

looking at the display

<u>Range</u> - A high tone beep will sound when the transceiver first detects that you are within range and a low beep sounds when the other station goes out of range.

<u>All</u> - A high tone beep will sound every time a polling transmissions is received from the other station and a low beep will sound once when the other station goes out of range.

Beacon – Feature allows you to set up the transceiver to send a repetitive message.

<u>Interval</u> – Set the time interval between messages (message to message). Available values for this option are 0 (Off) and 1-255 seconds. The default is 0 (Off).

<u>Text</u> - Enter text to be transmitted. Up to 39 characters can be entered into each of the three fields.

The length is 39 rather than 40 characters since the last character must indicate whether the string continues to the next field or terminates. You do not have to enter the terminating or continue character. If necessary, check the Continue box to indicate that the string continues into Text 2. The Programmer will add the terminating character automatically.

Note: Beacon text can be in ranges of length from 40 to 79 characters or 79 to 118 characters with special characters indicating continuations and termination of the string. The Programmer makes this easy to enter. Enter up to 39 characters in Text 1.

If you have fewer than 39 characters and have not checked the Continue box, the Programmer will automatically add the terminating character for you when the file is sent to the radio.

If you check the Continue box, the Programmer will automatically add the Continue character for you when the file is sent to the radio and the string from Text 2 will automatically follow the string from Text 1 (they become one long string in the radio).

Remember that Text 1 is used by the radio as repetitive beacon text. Text 2 and 3, unless being used as a continuation of Text 1, are transmitted once rather than repetitively. Also, when using the Beacon feature in the radio, be sure to disable the "VOX" feature.

Beacons are transmitted in CW. The CW speed for beacon transmission is adjusted using the CW Speed setting at the top of the CW and ARTS page of the Programmer.

11.2. .1 ARTS - In Detail

The Automatic Range Transponder System (ARTS) uses DCS signaling to inform you and another ARTS-equipped station that they are within range for communication. You need not have two matching radios to use this function. Any two radios equipped with the ARTS function can be used.

ARTS is used in simplex mode. The radio must receive on the same frequency as that transmitted by the other radio.

When setting up a channel for ARTS (VFO or memory), set the

- Offset Direction to SIMPLEX,
- Tone Mode to DCS,
- DCS code to the same value in each radio.

Besides its value in search and rescue operations, ARTS makes a great "did you hear me" feature. As long as the two radios show "IN RANGE", you can be sure that the radio received your audio . Presuming that the volume on the receiving radio is sufficient, you can be sure that your signal was heard. Especially when driving, the other operator may not be able to respond immediately to your communication. If ARTS remains successful, you can be sure that the voice transmission was heard (just as the ARTS signal is heard).

During the ARTS function, your radio will transmit a signal every 15 (or 25) seconds. This transmission includes the DCS tone. The receiving radio will hear only the signal with the tone. An extraneous signal that lacks the tone will not interfere with the ARTS functionality between these two radios.

The other radio does the same in a comparable time period. As long as the two remain within range, the displays will show "IN RANGE". Should one of the radios move too far from the other, three beeps will sound and the display changes to "OUT RANGE". Once with radios are again within range, a single beep will sound and the display will change to "IN RANGE". Whether or not you talk, the ARTS function continues until you deactivate it.

During ARTS operation, it is impossible to change the operating frequency or other settings of the radio. This prevents accidental loss of contact. You must terminate ARTS operations to resume normal operations including access to menu settings on the radio. The radio can be turned off even with ARTS engaged. This will cause an out-of-range situation for other radios.

Options for ARTS operations are entered on the General tab of the Settings screen of the Programmer. Access this by selecting Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the main page of the Programmer. Then select the General tab once the settings screen opens. Once changes are made, select File | Save from the menu at the top of the settings screen. Enter a name for the settings file (if you are working in an existing settings file this action will appear to do nothing; but, your changes will be saved. You will not be prompted for another filename.). Click Save. Then click File | Exit to close the Settings screen.

The ARTS options include:

CW ID - Transmissions during the ARTS function, whether or not accompanied by voice transmissions, require that you ID every 10 minutes to satisfy FCC identification requirements. This identification can be done manually with verbal ID during a conversation or automatically by the radio with your callsign transmitted via CW. This automatic ID option is especially useful if you are using ARTS without voice transmission. To activate the CW ID, check the box and enter your callsign in the space provided.

ARTS Beep - The ARTS function can operate either silently or audibly. Silently, the display shows the IN RANGE or OUT RANGE condition of the transceivers. The beep alerts you to the location status of the radios. The available options include:

OFF for silent operations.

<u>RANGE</u> for a beep only when the radios first confirm that you are within range. The radios then remain silent as long as you remain within range.

<u>ALL</u> for a beep to sound every time a polling transmission is received from the other station.

Note: ARTS will not function if the PTT is locked.

Also, most models cannot be programmed if ARTS mode is activated when the radio is turned off. If you cannot initiate Tx or Rx in Clone mode, turn the radio off then back on in normal mode checking that ARTS mode is not engaged.

11.2.2 ARTS Beep

Settings for the CW and ARTS functions of the FT-857/897 are entered on this page. These settings are

CW Break-in – Engage (checked) or disengage (unchecked) the "break-in" system for CW transmissions. Having "break-in" engaged causes CW transmissions to be made. With this option disengaged, the CW sidetone is emitted from the speaker of the radio

but no transmission is made. Having "break-in" disengaged is useful for CW practice in the shack. The default is engaged.

CW Auto Mode – Enables (checked) or disables (unchecked) the KEY jack in modes other than CW. When enabled, the KEY jack is on in all modes (SSB mode: A1 and FM mode: F2). When disabled the KEY jack is works in CW mode only. The default is disabled.

Keyer – Activate (checked) or deactivate (unchecked) the electronic keyer of the radio. The default is deactivated

Mic CW Key – Engage (checked) or disengage (unchecked) the use of the [UP] and [DOWN] keys on the microphone as the CW keyer. With this option engaged, the [UP] key sends a "dot" and the [DOWN] key sends a "dash". The Keyer option should be checked to use this option. The default of the Mic CW Key option is disengaged.

Reverse CW Paddles – Normal (unchecked) or Reverse (checked) to reverse the "dot" and "dash" paddles of an electronic keyer. Through this setting, anyone using the paddles can be accommodated without having to rewire.

<u>Normal</u>: The "tip" plug connection produces dots and the "ring" plug connection produces dashes.

<u>Reverse</u>: The "tip" plug connection produces dashes and the "ring" paddle produces dots.

CW BFO – Set the CW carrier oscillation injection side for the CW mode. Available settings for this option include

USB – Injects the CW carrier oscillator on the USB side

LSB – Injects the CW carrier oscillator on the LSB side

<u>AUTO</u> – Injects the CW carrier oscillator on the LSB side while operating on the 10 MHz band and below and USB side while operating on the 10 MHz band and above.

CW Delay – Set the receiver recovery time during pseudo-VOX CW semi-break-in operation. Available values are 10 to 500 milliseconds. The default value is 250 ms.

CW Pitch – Set the pitch of the CW sidetone, BFO offset, and CW filter center frequencies with this one option. In actuality, you are setting the pitch that you want to hear from the speaker of the radio. The radio adjusts the BFO offset and CW filter center frequencies automatically according to your setting for proper operations. Available values are 400 to 800 Hz in 100 Hz increments. The default is 700 Hz.

CW QSK – Select the time delay between when the PTT is keyed and the carrier is

transmitted during QSK operations when using the internal keyer. Options are 10/15/20/25/or 30ms. Default is 10ms.

Note: Transmission for the radio will become impossible with this option set at 25ms or greater and CW Speed set faster than 50 (42) wpm.

CW Speed – Sets the sending speed for the built-in electronic keyer. Available values are 4 to 60 wpm (or 20 to 300 cpm (characters per minute)). Each setting represents both (i.e., 4 wpm is equivalent to 20 cpm). The default value is 12 wpm (60 cpm). To switch between wpm and cpm units, press SEL knob on the face of the radio while in this menu option.

CW Sidetone – Adjust the CW Sidetone volume level. Available values are 0 to 100. The default is 50.

CW Training – Select the code to be sent in CW Training mode. The selections include:

Numeric – Numeric characters only

<u>Alpha</u> – Alphabet characters only

<u>Alpha/Numeric</u> – Numeric and Alphabet characters (Mixed)

Making a selection here does not engage this feature. To use this feature, select Menu No-031 from the Extended Menu. You will see the selection you made here appear as N, A or AN. Press the B key (STRT) to begin the first group. To exit the CW Training function, press and hold the **FUNC** key for one second to return to normal operations.

<u>**CW Weight**</u> – Set the Dot:Dash ratio for the built-in electronic keyer. Available values are 1:2.5 to 1:4.5. The default value is 1:3.0.

ARTS – The Automatic Range Transponder System (ARTS) uses DCS signaling to inform you and another ARTS-equipped station that they are within range for communication. See <u>ARTS</u> - In <u>Detail</u> for more information.

CW ID – Enables / Disables the CW identifier during ARTS operation. The default is Off (unchecked)

CW ID Text – Enter the callsign or string of up to 10 characters to be stored as the CW identifier. The default is YAESU.

ARTS Beep – Set the ARTS beep mode to the following options:

<u>Off</u> - No alert beep sounds. The current ARTS status can be determined by looking at the display

<u>Range</u> - A high tone beep will sound when the transceiver first detects that you are within range and a low beep sounds when the other station goes out of range.

<u>All</u> - A high tone beep will sound every time a polling transmissions is received from the other station and a low beep will sound once when the other station goes out of range.

Beacon – Feature allows you to set up the transceiver to send a repetitive message.

<u>Interval</u> – Set the time interval between messages (message to message). Available values for this option are 0 (Off) and 1-255 seconds. The default is 0 (Off).

<u>Text</u> - Enter text to be transmitted. Up to 39 characters can be entered into each of the three fields.

The length is 39 rather than 40 characters since the last character must indicate whether the string continues to the next field or terminates. You do not have to enter the terminating or continue character. If necessary, check the Continue box to indicate that the string continues into Text 2. The Programmer will add the terminating character automatically.

Note: Beacon text can be in ranges of length from 40 to 79 characters or 79 to 118 characters with special characters indicating continuations and termination of the string. The Programmer makes this easy to enter. Enter up to 39 characters in Text 1.

If you have fewer than 39 characters and have not checked the Continue box, the Programmer will automatically add the terminating character for you when the file is sent to the radio.

If you check the Continue box, the Programmer will automatically add the Continue character for you when the file is sent to the radio and the string from Text 2 will automatically follow the string from Text 1 (they become one long string in the radio).

Remember that Text 1 is used by the radio as repetitive beacon text. Text 2 and 3, unless being used as a continuation of Text 1, are transmitted once rather than repetitively. Also, when using the Beacon feature in the radio, be sure to disable the "VOX" feature.

Beacons are transmitted in CW. The CW speed for beacon transmission is adjusted using the CW Speed setting at the top of the CW and ARTS page of the Programmer.

11.3 Radio Menu Settings - Mic and Shifts

Make selections for the options on this page through the check boxes or from the values presented in the fields. To change the value in a field, click the Up or Down arrow to the right of the field until the desired setting is reached. Appropriate values can also be typed into the field.

VOX - The VOX system provides automatic transmit/receive switching based on voice input to the microphone. With the VOX system enabled, you do not have to press the PTT to transmit.

<u>Enable</u> - Enable (checked) or disable (unchecked) VOX operations. The default is disabled. This functionality can be turned on or off from the Multi Function Row "d" key C of the radio.

<u>Gain</u> – Set the sensitivity of the input audio detector of the VOX circuitry to control VOX operations. Available values are 1 to 100. The default is 50.

<u>Delay</u> - Set the length of the delay that the VOX circuitry continues to transmit once audio input has ceased. Available values are 100 to 2500 ms. The default is 500 ms.

Microphone Gain - Adjustments to Microphone Gain result in better transmission clarity. Several modes have independent adjustments for the best performance. Adjust and save the gain setting for SSB, AM, FM, Digital, Packet (1200 baud), and for 9600 baud packet. Available values are from 0-100. The default is 50.

Note: For Packet (1200 baud) and 9600 (baud Packet) the adjustment controls the audio input level from the TNC during Packet operations. Similarly for Digital, the adjustment controls the audio input level from terminal equipment (such as a TNC or PSK-31 sound card) during (Digital) mode operation.

Digital Shift - Define the carrier frequency offset during DIG (User-L or User-U) mode operation. The available values are -3000 to + 3000 Hz. The default value is 0 Hz.

Digital DISP - Define the displayed frequency offset during DIG (User-L or User-U) mode operation. The available values are -3000 to +3000 Hz. The default value is 0 Hz.

Digital VOX - Set the gain of the VOX circuitry's input level in the digital mode. Available values are 0-100 default is 0.

> Note: To use Digital Vox on the radio, press the [FUNC] key momentarily then rotate the SELECT knob to Multi Function Row "d". Press the [C]VOX key. The icons will disappear signifying that the

(SSB/AM/FM voice) VOX system has been turned off. Although these indicators have disappeared, the Digital Mode VOX system will still be active allowing audio input from a TNC or sound card to engage the transmitter.

Mic Equalizer - Sets the DSP microphone equalization pattern. The default is Off. Available options include:

- Off The DSP function is disabled
- LPF Lower frequencies are emphasized
- <u>HPF</u> Higher frequencies are emphasized
- Both Mid-range frequencies are emphasized

DSP BPF Width – Set the bandwidth for the DSP CW audio filter. Available values are 60, 120, or 240 Hz. The default is 240 Hz.

DSF HPF Cutoff – Adjusts the low-cut characteristics of the DSP HPF filter for SSB, AM, and FM modes. Generally, acceptable voice fidelity will be obtained only if you do not set this parameter much above 400 Hz. Available values range from 100 to 1000 Hz. The default is 100 Hz.

DSP LPF Cutoff – Adjusts the high-cut characteristics of the DSP LPF filter for SSB, AM and FM modes. Best voice-mode interference rejection will usually be obtained with a setting for the option between 2130 and 2770 Hz. Available values range from 1000 to 6000 Hz. The default is 6000 Hz.

DSP NR Level – Set the degree of DSP noise reduction. Available values range from 1 to 16. The default is 8.

Carrier Offset - Set a value for a permanent shift in the receiver's IF passband. This allows you to set up a higher or lower listening pitch. The RX or TX carrier point for USB or LSB are set with this option. The available values are -300 to +300 Hz. The default value is 0 Hz.

Processor Level - Sets the compression level for the AF speech processor of the SSB/AM modes. Available values are 0-100. The default is 50.

11.4 Radio Menu Settings - Display and Power

Make selections for the options on this page through the check boxes or from the values presented in the fields. To change the value in a field, click the Up or Down arrow to the right of the field until the desired setting is reached. Appropriate values can also be typed into the field.

Display Settings:

Large Display – Check this box to engage the Large Character mode of the display)as in the DISP selection of Multi Function Row "i"). In this mode the VFO/Memory label and the Mode indication will disappear as the frequency display field is doubled in size.

<u>Contrast</u> - Adjust the contrast of the LCD on the radio. Available values are 1 —13. The default is 5.

<u>Intensity</u> – Adjust the brightness of the LCS of the radio. Available values are 1 (Dim) to 3 (Bright). The default is 3.

<u>Mode</u> – Set the lamp mode for the LCD. Available values are as follows. The default is AUTO2.

- Off Disables the LCD illumination
- Auto1 Illuminates the LCD for three seconds when any button is pressed or if the SELECT knob is rotated.
- Auto2 Illuminates the LCD continuously while the radio is operating on an external power supply.
- ON Illuminates the LCD continuously when the unit is on.

Color - The LCD color may be changed for different operating status conditions. Colors can be set by Band, by Memory Group or to denote a change in ARTS status or meter indication.

Two selections (1 or 2) set the color options to one of two predefined combinations (i. e., you cannot reset whether the change is between red and blue or amber and magenta. You can determine whether the change is visible or if a color remains constant during a given setting change). The settings that can support a visual indication of change through predefined color changes are

<u>ARTS</u> – The color changes depending on the "In Range" or "Out of Range" status.

BAND – The color changes according to the Band in use

Mem Group – The color changes according to the Memory Group in use

Mode – The color changes according to the Mode in use

<u>Meter</u> – The color changes according to the S-meter, PWR-meter, MODmeter, SWR-meter or ALC-meter reading. The level of the reading that affects the color change and the color cannot be changed.

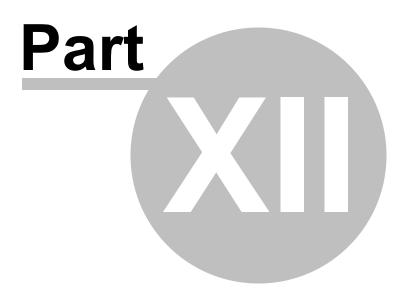
<u>VFO</u> – The color changes according to the VFO/Memory/Home/QMB operating status.

<u>FIX</u> or the color of the main display (this was amber when you first turned on your radio) can be varied over 32 different color selections

Working with this setting in the radio resulted in some unexpected results. If you do not get what you expect after the file is sent to the radio, make changes and try again.

RF Power - Set the maximum power level for the current band. The power level can be set for HF, 50 MHz band, 144 MHz band, and 430 MHz band. The available values and the default setting vary by band.

Programmable (PG) Buttons - The buttons of the MH-59A8J microphone can be configured for different functions to best suit your operating needs. The A / B / C/ D/ ACC / P1 / and P2 buttons can each be set for any of the Multi Functions, all Menu Items (except #65 through #70 which are the programming function recalls), MONI, Q. SQL, TCALL, ALT, and USER.



98

12 Radio to Computer Communications

Data flow two ways: from the computer to the radio or from the radio to the computer. Even when you are sending a file to the radio, some data must be sent from the radio to the computer to ensure that the two are "talking" before transfer of the file ever gets started.

In either case, **be sure to follow the directions presented on the screen carefully**. The wrong button press can result in a communications failure that could reset your radio to factory defaults.

Details for this process are contained in these sections:

<u>Communications | Get Data From</u> - Always the best place to start. Even if there is nothing in your radio. It gets the data "flowing" between the two.

<u>Communications | Send Data To</u> - This process programs the radio with the details of the file that is on the screen. If the file is blank, you will have a blank radio. Be sure you see your frequencies on the screen before you start this part of the process.

<u>Radio to Computer Cabling</u> - Check the photos to be sure you are using the correct cabling for your radio.

<u>Comport Setup</u> - There is no comport setup in Version 4. The Programmer automatically finds the *RT Systems* USB cable for you. This section contains some troubleshooting details.

12.1 Communications | Get Data From Radio

Uploads the contents of the radio memory to the computer. This function is often referred to as "reading" the radio since memory information is "read" from the radio.

This step is required before the first file can be sent to the radio. Files with frequency information can be created in the Programmer without executing this step.

"The data from the radio will overwrite this file. Continue?"

This message will be raised by the programmer when you select Communications | Get

data from radio with a file open that is not a new (default) file into which no entries have been made.

This message is warning you that you will replace any information you have entered with whatever is in the radio. The "whatever" could be all blank channels.

Answer "yes" if you want to lose all the information that appears on the screen. Answer "no" if you don't want to lose several hours of work spent creating the file on the screen. To prevent loss of information, first do File | New to open a new (default) file. Then while looking at that file, do Communications | Get data from radio and complete that process. Your file will drop to the background and be protected from during this part of the process.

Once you complete Communications | Get data from radio, return to your file a) select the tab at the top of the page; or b) select File | Open and open the file from the list presented (if you closed it some time during the process.)

The Get Data From process (reading the radio)

- Connect the cables properly to the radio. See the <u>Radio to Computer</u> <u>Cabling</u> section of this help for details of that cabling.
- Be sure you a reliable external power source before beginning this process. Loss of power during communications may result in a reset radio.
- The screen that opens has details for completing the process to get data from the radio (read the radio).
- When working with a laptop or smaller computer, be sure to use extermal power for the computer.

Read the screen carefully. The steps differ with each model. All the steps you need to do are listed on this screen.

| Get | Data From FT-857 |
|-----|---|
| | 1. Insert cable into the CAT jack on the back of the radio. |
| | Press and hold the [MODE <] and [MODE >] keys while turning on the radio. |
| | 3. Verify the radio displays CLONE MODE. |
| | 4. Click the OK button. |
| 1 | OK Cancel |

• Now that the radio is in CLONE mode, click OK to continue.

| | the free fields and the second |
|----|---|
| Pr | ess and release the [C] key on the radio to start the transfer. |
| | Cancel |

- Press the button on the radio to start the transfer.
- A transfer status bar is displayed on the computer to let you know that the computer is receiving the data being sent from the radio. If the "blue/green bar" does not appear and fill, cancel the process and try again.

Note: If the "blue/green bar" does not appear and begin to fill immediately, the first steps in troubleshooting are as follows:

- Do NOT turn the radio off. Do these steps exactly as listed here.
- Cancel the process on the computer.
- Once the screen closes, select Communications | Get Data From radio from the main page of the Programmer.
- Then press the [PTT] and watch the radio change. If it changes to CLONE, press the [PTT] again.

The radio was always in CLONE mode. There was no reason to turn it off an back on again. This often gets the process going after a

failure.

When the Get Data From process is complete, the Programmer will return to the spreadsheet of the main window where the information taken from the radio is displayed. This information is ready to be edited and saved.

The radio can remain connected to the computer while changes are being made in the Programmer. These changes are not reflected in the radio until you complete the Send Data To process in the Programmer. Leave the radio in CLONE mode or turn it off while it is connected to the radio. If it is on in normal mode, it may "act funny" since the PTT line is active in the programming cabling.

If you are doing major editing, turn the radio off and remove the cloning cable. Then return to the Programmer for editing the file. Once your editing is complete, connect the radio to the computer and complete the Send Data To process to transfer the changes to the radio.

Troubleshooting

Should the problem persist, contact RT Systems for personal assistance.

12.2 Communications | Send Data to Radio

Sends the contents of the current file and the settings file to the radio.

Note: In the Version 4 Programmers you can have files open for several different radios at one time. The Programmer can send a file only to the radio it is for. The extension of the file tells you which radio it is for.

You can open and send a file created for one radio to another; however, you must open that file as one for the receiving radio. See the File | Open section of this Help for details on this process.

Current File

The Programmer can work with several radio files at one time. There is no need to close extra files before executing the Send Data To process.

The current file will be sent to the radio during the Send Data To process. The current file is the one that appears in the main window of the Programmer. Basically, what you

see on the screen is what is sent to the radio.

Settings File

Check your global menu settings under Settings | Radio Menu Settings to be sure the right information is being sent. The items on this screen are the radio settings that are not associated with a specific memory channel.

These settings are set once to be sent to the radio with any file that you create. Details on these settings can be found in the <u>Programming Other Menu Items</u> of this Help.

If the radio "acts funny" after it is programmed,

- Check the Radio Menu Settings.
- Make changes to the settings as needed.
- Save the settings file.
- Do Communications | Send Data To with the same memory channel file.

The settings will be sent with the memory data.

Completing the Send Data To Process

When you execute the Radio | Send Data To command, you are presented with instruction for putting the radio into clone mode.

Read the screen carefully. The steps to put the radio into clone mode differ with each model. Pressing the wrong button will result in no response or the wrong response for the process. The key sequence for sending data to the radio is different in all radios than that to Get Data From the radio.

| Send Data | To FT-857 |
|-----------|--|
| | |
| 1. | Insert cable into the CAT jack on the back of the radio. |
| 2. | Press and hold the [MODE <] and [MODE >] keys while turning on the radio |
| 3. | Verify the display shows CLONE MODE. |
| 4. | Press the [A] key on the radio to start Clone Rx. |
| 5. | Verify that "recieving" displays below CLONE MODE. |
| 6. | Click DK to start transfering the data. |
| | OK Cancel |

Follow the steps on this screen. When you click OK a progress bar appears letting you know that the process is being completed.

When the transfer is complete, the transfer status window disappears and the Programmer returns to the Main Window.

With the radio off, remove the cloning cable. The radio is ready to power-up and use with the newly programmed settings.

Troubleshooting

Communications | Get Data From Radio required first



The first time you attempt to send your file to the radio, this message may appear.

This indicates that you have not read the configuration of the radio into the

Programmer.

There are details that the Programmer can get only from the radio. Even if the radio is not yet programmed, these "background" details are necessary for the Programmer to send a file to your radio successfully.

To complete this process:

1) Select File | New from the menu at the top of the screen.

2) Turn off the radio.

3) Select Communication | Get Data From Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.

4) Complete the process detailed on the screen.

5) Once the process is complete, click the tab at the top of the screen showing your filename. The file that you want to send to the radio will be displayed on the screen.

6) Select Communications | Send Data To Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.

7) Complete the process following each step carefully to program these channels into the radio.

Modified Radio

If your radio has been modified, you need to read from the radio (Get Data From) into a new file before you attempt to write data to the radio. When the Get Data From process is used, even if the radio is not yet programmed, the Programmer gets the data it needs to know that the radio is modified.

When you use Get Data From for the sake of establishing communications, you need to save the file ONLY if you want to save the memory data that is currently in the radio. The Programmer already has what it needs. The option to save is available should you want to save the pre-programmed data.

The radio is not programmed after the process is complete

This could indicate several things. Most of those are specific to the radio. The most general error is not an error in programming; but the need to put the radio into Memory mode once programming is complete. Many of the radios return to VFO when they are programmed. Press the V/M or MR or DM key on the radio (See the manual for your specific model to identify the key press that changes the radio from VFO to memory mode. It will be detailed there.)Once in memory mode the information programmed will be available for use.

Several of the Yaesu radios truly are not programmed when the download process is complete. These radios have encountered an error during the programming process. Try the process again. It it continues to fail, first, be sure you are using the latest version of the Programmer by updating from the Software Updates link of the website. If the problem persists, send the file that you are attempting to send to the radio. We will examine it for any problem that might exist in the data.

Check the cabling between the radio and the computer by disconnecting and reconnecting at all connections. Try the process again.

If you have problems sending a certain file to the radio.

Cancel the Send Data To process and execute Get Data From. Be sure to open a New file (File | New) into which the data will be read. This prevents loss of data in the file that you are sending to the radio. Getting data from the radio is a less critical process that can help get communications established.

The radio must be connected to the computer with the proper cables for that radio. See <u>Radio to Computer Cabling</u> in this help for details and pictures.

Should the problem persist, contact RT Systems for personal assistance.

12.3 Radio to Computer Cabling

The radio must be connected to the computer with the proper cables for that radio.

The USB-62B cable is needed to attach the radio to the computer for programming.

This cable is easily identified by its white color, the USB connection with "RT Systems" on the hood at the computer end, and the 8-pin mini din plug at the radio end.



12.4 Comport Setup

In the Version 4 RT Systems' Programmers there is **NO comport** setup. The software finds the USB cable automatically.

Troubleshooting

When I select Communications | Send Data To, I get the following error:

| Communication Error 🛛 🛛 🔀 |
|--------------------------------------|
| Could not find a USB cable attached. |
| OK |
| |

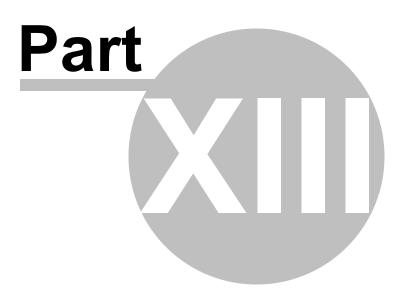
The only cable configurations that work with the Version 4 RT Systems' Programmers

are

- The RT Systems' USB-62B cable; or
- The RT Systems' original serial cable connected to the computer via the RTS-03 USB to serial adapter.

Be sure to give the computer enough time to do its internal setup once the cable is attached. On some machines this can take up to a minute (a long time in computer time). Once the cable is ready for use, the program will continue into the steps for transferring data between the radio and the computer.

Follow the steps carefully. They are unique to each radio and different for the same radio for Get Data From or Send Data To.



13 File Maintenance

Just as in a word process or other Windows based program, you will create files in the programmer for use in the radio. You can create as many files as the space on your hard drive will allow.

Remember, with the exception of the lcom IC-7000, all other programmers erase everything in the radio and replace it with what is in the file. Be sure everything you want in the radio is in the file that is sent. This is an "all or nothing" process.

From the File menu at the top of the main window, select:

<u>New</u> - Create a new file in any Version 3 programmer you have installed.

<u>Open</u> - Open an existing file in any of the Version 3 programmers you have installed.

Open Travel Plus Link - Active only if a list is open in Travel Plus. Accesses that Travel Plus list. Details on this functionality are available in the ARRL Travel Plus section of the help.

Close - Closes the current file.

Save - Saves the current file.

<u>Save As</u> - Saves the current file giving you the opportunity to enter a new name. This creates a copy of the file and saves it with the new name you entered.

Import - Advanced functionality that addresses data from a "flat" ASCII file. Details on this process are found in the Import and Export section of the help.

Export - Extracts data from the programmer file to a "flat" ASCII file. Details on this process are found in the Import and Export section of the help.

<u>Print Preview</u> - Lets you see the formatted information on the screen before it prints.

Print - Prints the current file

Send File as E-mail - Sends the current file to *RT Systems'* tech support. This functionality is dependent on the e-mail program of your computer.

Files 1-4 - Up to four files that you last worked in and saved.

Exit - Closes the programmer.

13.1 File | Exit

Exits the Programmer.

If files have been changed, you will be prompted to save or cancel the Exit command to avoid data loss in that file.



Yes - Exits the program saving the file.

No - Exits the program without saving any work done in the file since the last time you saved.

Cancel - Halts the Exit option. The program returns to the open file.

13.2 File | New

Use this command for setting up a "clean slate" into which you enter memory frequencies. A "clean slate" or default file will often have at least one channel programmed on the memory channel screen. This is a factory default that is in your radio when it is new. The information for this channel can be changed; however, in most radios, channel 1 must be programmed.

Use the quick key command of Ctrl M for easy access to a new file.

If you have been working to create a file with memory channels, use File | New before using Communications | Get data from to prevent losing all the work you have done in

this file. The Get data from process will replace the information in the open file with what is in the radio.

Other Radio Menu Settings and a New File

The radio is more than just memory channels. There are features that are controlled once for the radio. They cannot be customized for each memory channel. These features are address in the programmer under Settings | Radio Menu Settings.

The settings for these features that were last saved are use whenever a New file is created. There is no need to reset these features for each new file. If you have not saved a settings file, factory these radio menu items are set to factory defaults(as if you reset your radio).

Note: If you radio "acts funny" after you download to it (i.e., keypad beeps are different, squelch is open, Scan resume settings are changed, etc.,) you have not yet set these options in the Settings portion of the programmer. To make these option settings permanent:

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Personalize your options just as you did on the radio.
- Select File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen.
- Enter a filename when prompted and click Save.
- Select File | Exit from the menu on the Settings screen.
- You will not have to change these again unless you want them to function differently.

The settings file will change only if you read from the radio (Communications | Get data from) and send that file back to the radio (Communications | Send data to) without saving the memory information that you retrieved. This is helpful if you are programming a friend's radio in which he has all these options set up as he wants them.

The File|New command can be used to open several new files at once. Memory channel information can be copied between these files (even from V3 to V4), regardless of which radio they are for.

13.3 File | Open

Just as in a word processor or other Windows programs, the command opens a previously saved file.

You are not limited to one programming file for your radio. Make as many as you want. Then choose the one you want when you open the programmer.

Working with the programmers is a little different if you have one programmer or several programmers installed on this machine. Click the topic for details on

Opening a file with the Version 3 or Version 4 programmer (One Version 3 or Version 4 programmer installed)

The Version 3 and higher programmers allow you to "share" Version 3 and higher files from other radios...even radios from other manufacturers. Click the topic for details.

Opening ANY Version 3 file

There have been many *RT Systems'* programmers over the years. The Version 3 or higher programmers can open and convert files from those older programmers. Click to topic for details.

Opening existing programming files (*.rdf or *.icf files)

13.3.1 Opening files from older programmers

Opening existing programming files (*.rdf or *.icf files)

The Version 3 or higher programmers can open a file created with an original RT Systems' ADMS or WCS programmer for the same radio.

In this example, a file for the Yaesu FT-60 that was created in the original ADMS-1J programmer (an .rdf file) will be opened in the Version 3 programmer for the FT-60. This process is the same in the Version 4 programmers although the screens will look

a little different.

Directory selections may vary on your system depending on your choices in the original programmer. This example is designed based on defaults from the original programmers.

To open an existing file from the original programmer:

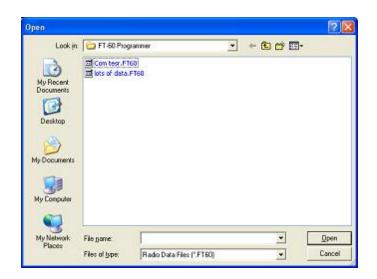
| Beve Ctrl+N | _1 | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------|-----------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----------------|------|---|
| gen Cul+O open Travel File List: | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Jose Jave Ctrl+5 | I | 0p N | easting tode | Nane | Tone Node | CTCSS | Ra CTCSS | DCS | DCS Polarity | SKIP | |
| iave As | ł | FN | | 5 | | 88.5 Hz 💌 | 88.5Hz (* | | | - 0¥ | * |
| nport | | FN | | | Nane | 88.5 Hz | 88.5Hz | 023 | Both N | 0¥ | |
| Stint Provines Syint Col+P | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| end File as E-Mail | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Hyperinemory examples F18800(IC7000) Hypernemory examples F18800 TP List F11802 Lanta Test XC8820 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>y</i> | | - | _ | | | | lat. | | | | |
| | 22 | - 10 A | _ | | | | 1.4 | | | | |

• In the V3 Programmer, select File | Open.

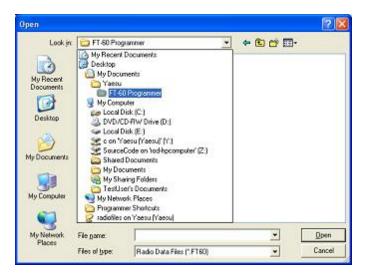
• If you have several Version 3 programmers installed, you will need to select FT-60 Radio Data File from the list in box that opens next. This step is omitted if only one programmer is installed.

| × |
|----|
| |
| el |
| |

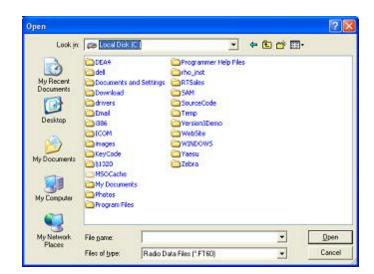
• An Open Dialog appears



 Since the Version 3 programmer is geared to look in its own directory, we need to "find" the original file to be opened (We must change filing cabinet drawers as the old analogy was described.) Use your mouse to left click the down arrow to the right of the Look In box. A directory listing appears. The one highlighted in the list simply indicates the "drawer" you are in now. Do not be afraid. This is only a list from which we will make a selection. You cannot hurt anything with these steps and actions.



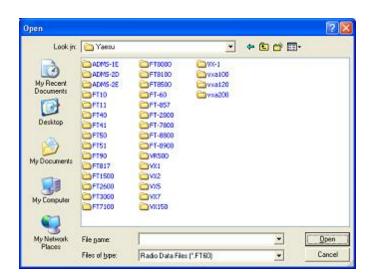
 Use your mouse to left click on Local Disk (C) in the list. On your machine this wording can vary a little. In general, you're looking for that "(C)" to know you've made the correct selection.



• What you see now are directories (the ones with the little yellow folders) and files. Find the little yellow folder that says Yaesu next to it. Put your mouse on it and Left click. Once Yaesu is highlighted, let go of the mouse button, move the pointer to the Open button, then use your mouse to left click on the Open button.

| Look in: | 😂 Local Disk (C:) | | + 🗈 c | * 🖽 • | |
|---|--|---|-------|-------|--------------|
| My Recent Documents Desitop y Documents y Documents | DEA4 del Documents and Settings Download drivers Email Bas FICOM Images KeyCode It200 MSOCache My Documents Photos Program Files | Programmer Help Files Tho_Inst RTSales SAM SourceCode Temp Version3Demo WebSte WiINDOWS Tooss Zabra | | | |
| My Network Places | File game: | | 3 | | <u>D</u> pen |

• After clicking Open, the contents of the Yaesu directory appear.



 In this example, there are lots of directories (the ones with the little yellow folders) since all the original programmers were installed on this machine. In your case, there is probably only one directory (little yellow folder). In either case, find the FT-60 directory (the one with the little yellow folder and the words "FT-60" next to it. Find the FT-60 directory. Point at it with your mouse. Use the Left mouse button to click on it. Release the mouse button. Move the pointer to the Open button. Left click the mouse once on the Open button.

| Open | | | | | 2 🗙 |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Look in My Recent Documents Desistop My Documents My Documents | PT 40 | | + E 1 | ₩ | |
| My Network Places | File game: | 1. | | J 🗆 | <u>D</u> pen |
| 1 1002 | Files of type: | Radio Data Files (*.FT60) | | • | Cancel |

• Yes, a blank screen appears. This is normal. At the bottom of that screen, find the "Files of type" box. Use the left mouse button to click on the down arrow at the right of that box. Select Old Radio Files (*.rdf) from that list. The names of the available files will appear on the screen.

| pen | | | | ? |
|---|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Look in | C FT-50 | • | + 🗈 🗗 🖬 - | |
| My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents | 교 Original Readurdf 교 RadioRead2.ndf | | | |
| My Computer My Network Places | File pame: | dio Files (*.nt*) | . | <u>Open</u> Cancel |

• Use the mouse to point at the name of the file that you want to open. Click the left mouse button once to select that file.

| Open | | | | | 2 🔀 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Crignal Rea Distribution | | ¥ ← 6 |) () (), | |
| My Network Places | File game: | RadioRead2.rdf | | - | <u>D</u> pen |
| | Files of type: | Old Radio Files (*.rdf) | | * | Cancel |

• Release the left mouse button. Move the pointer to Open. Click the left mouse button once to open the file.

| an u | atitied1 | | _ | | | | | | | | | - 17 | | | |
|------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|------|-------|--------------|-----------|------|------------|------|----------|----------|-----|
| Rece | ive Transm snov Frequen | | | | ling | Nane | Shore | Tones | Hode (| cics | s DCS | | Skip | Step 📥 | |
| | T-60 Untitle | | | | | | | atten istera | 1.855.000 | | een neesso | | - Second | | |
| | Receive Frequency | Transmit Frequency | Ofter Frequency | Difait Direction | 0 pen No | | Name | Show Name | Tone M | fode | CTCSS | DC | 5 | Skip Ste | |
| 1 | 430.00000 | 430.00000 | | Simplex w | FN | * | | E. | None | * | 100.0Hz 💌 | 023 | * 08 | | |
| 2 | 147.00000 | 147.60000 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | C | None | | 100.0Hz | 023 | 09 | 5kHr | 100 |
| 3 | 147.00500 | 147.60500 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | - C | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 08 | 5kHr | |
| 4 | 147.01000 | 147.61000 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | - C | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 08 | 5kHr | |
| 5 | 147.01500 | 147.61500 | | Plus | EN | | | - E | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 08 | 5kHz | |
| 6 | 147.02000 | 147.62000 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | - F | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 08 | 5kHr | |
| 7 | 147.02500 | 147.62500 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | - C | None | | 100.0Hz | 023 | 08 | 5kHr | S |
| g | 147.03000 | 147,63000 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 108 | 5kHr | |
| 3 | 147.03500 | 147.63500 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | - C | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 108 | 5kHr | |
| 10 | 147.04000 | 147.64000 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 108 | 5kHr | |
| 11 | 147.04500 | 147.64500 | 600 kHz | Plus | EN | | | | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 108 | 5kHr | |
| 12 | 147.05000 | 147.65000 | 600 kHz | Plus | FN | | | | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 108 | 5kHz | |
| 13 | 147.09900 | 147.65500 | 600 kHz | Plus | EM | | | F | None | | 100.0Hz | 023 | 08 | 5kHr | 5 |
| 14 | 147.06000 | 147.66000 | | Plus | EN | | | Γ. | None | | 100.0Hz | 823 | 08 | 5kHz | * |
| H | F H Mar | nories / Lini | Menories / | VFO Hoe | w V | | | | 1.0 | | | 1000 | | | • |

- All the data of the original file is converted into a new Version 3 file for the FT-60.
- Now, save this new file so you don't have to do this again every time. Also, once saved as a new Version 3 file, you can use this data for other radios once you have the Version 3 programmer for them. (Advanced feature explained below). From the menu, select File then Save as from the list. Use the left mouse button to make this selection.

| Save As | | | | | 2 🔀 |
|---|--|---|---|-------|----------------|
| Save jrr My Rocent Documents Desktop My Documents | Con test. FT 코 Con test. FT 코 lots of data.l | 50 | - | * 🕑 🗗 | |
| My Computer | File game: Save as type: | Diginal FT60 File Radio Data Files (*FT60) | | • | Sava Cancel |

• Enter a filename in the File name field at the bottom of this screen. Use your left mouse button to click Save.

Note: Only files from the original ADMS-1J for the FT-60 Version 2 programmer can be accessed with the FT-60 Version 3 programmer. Files ending in *.rdf for other Yaesu radios cannot be opened in the FT-60 Version 3 programmer.

13.3.2 Opening a V3 or V4 file from a different radio

The Version 3 programmers have the ability to "share" memory channel information between radios. It makes o difference if the radios are from the same manufacturer or not. As long as both files are from an RT Systems' Version 3 programmers, they can be used by the Version 3 programmer for any other radio.

To open a Version 3 file from a different radio:

The steps detailed here are based on the directory structure of this machine. Make changes to directories as needed to locate files that you want to open.

Files that you create in Version 3 can now be shared easily with anyone else who has a Version 3 programmer. Simply post the Version 3 file for anyone to download.

In this example, a file for the lcom IC-T81 will be opened to be sent to the Yaesu FT-60.

|) = | Contractor | ®n ⊜ ₫ | ings Windo 한 윤 문 Offmat | | | | 2 hours | | | | | _ | | - | |
|--------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|--------------|--------|-----|-----------|-------|------|--------|----------|--|
| | Fiequency | | Frequency | Direction | Operating Node | Nane | Show Nane | Tone M | ode | CTCSS | DCS | Skip | Step | 1 | |
| 1 | 430.00000 | 430.00000 | | Simplex 💌 | FN 💌 | | | None | ¥ | 100.0Hz 💌 | 023 💌 | V 80 | 25 kHz | 2 | |
| 2 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | _ | |
| 3 | | | | | | | - | | - | | | | | - 1 | |
| 4 5 | | | | | | | - E | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | |
| 3 | | | | | | | <u>-</u> | | _ | | | | | _ | |
| 9 D | | | | | | | 10 | | - | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | Ē. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | |
| 4 | F H. Mar | ories (Linit | Managine / | VED / Home | 1 | | 10 | 4 | | | | | | - Č | |
| - | (10) m | A REAL PROPERTY AND | Present Mar (| in or y interes | | | _ | | - | _ | _ | | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

• Open the FT-60 Version 3 programmer.

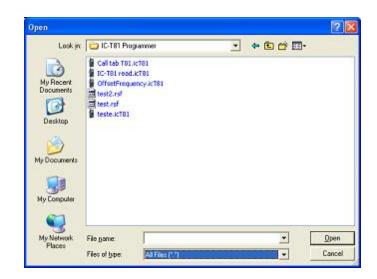
• From the menu at the top of the screen, select File | Open. A box appears from which you select the programmer for the *radio to be programmed (in this case, the FT-60).*

| New | Οκ |
|--|-------|
| FT-1802 Radio Data File FT-1807 Radio Data File | |
| FT-50 Radio Data File | Cance |
| FT-60 Radio Data File | × |

• An Open Dialog box appears. By default it is looking in the FT-60 directory since it is trying to help you find an FT-60 programming file. You will change directories to where the file is stored that you want to open. (Note: If you received the file via e-mail or from an Internet site, you chose where it was saved. Personalize the steps here to move to that location.)

| | - | | | | 2 |
|---|-----------------|----------|----------|-------|----------|
| Look if My Recent Documents Desistop My Documents | r. 🔁 IG-181 Pro | ogrammet | <u> </u> | * B 🕁 | - |
| My Computer | File game: | | | ¥ | Dpen |

• When the contents of that directory are displayed, it probably will be blank as shown. You have done nothing wrong. This is normal. The process is still looking for an FT-60 file. From the Files of type field at the bottom of the screen (the one highlighted blue in the figure above), select All files (*.*).



• A listing will appear with more than just the file that you're looking for. Everything in that directory is listed. Your file will be in the list. Select the file from the list.

| Look jr | r 🔁 IC-T81 Pro | grammet | * | * 🗈 🗂 | - | |
|---|----------------|-----------------------|---|-------|---|------|
| My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents | Calitabitos | .ktB1 kency.icT81 | | | | |
| My Conputer | | | | | | |
| My Network | File game: | OffsetFrequency.icT81 | | | | Open |

- Click Open in the lower right corner.
- The resulting file contains frequencies that can be sent to the FT-60. The blanks represent frequencies that were removed during the conversion. These frequencies would be invalid for the FT-60.

| | Receive Frequency | Transnik Frequency | Officer Frequency | Offset Direction | Operating Mode | Name | Show | Tane Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Skip | Step 📥 |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|------|------|--------|
| Ĩ | | | - | - | | | E | | | | | |
| 1 | | 145.01000 | | Simplex | FN | | . D | None | \$8.5Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz |
| 4 | 440.00000 | 440.00000 | | Sinplex | FN | | - E | None | 88.5Hz | 023 | 01 | 5kHz |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | A | | |
| 4 | - | | | | | | - 12- | | - | - | - | |
| 4 | 148.00000 | 145.66000 | | Sinplex | FN | | - | None | 33.5Hz | 023 | 01 | 15kHz |
| 3 | 145,88000 | 140.66000 | | Skillhox | FR | | 10 | None | 88.0 Mc | 06.5 | 00 | IDINE |
| 4 | 147 522501 | 147.55500 | | Sinplex | FN | | E | Noné | 33.5Hz | 023 | 01 | 15kHz |
| ł | 141.00000 | 141.00000 | | or spron | rin . | | Ē | mone | 00.0116 | V9.0 | 011 | 19174 |
| t | | | | - | | | E | | | | | |
| đ | | | | - | | | E | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | E . | | | | | 1 |
| 1 | 10000000 | | and the second | in and | | | - F | Jage 1 | | | | |
| 0 | F H Mer | nories / Limit | Meniories | VFO Hon | 0 | | 1 | ¥. | | 2 | | |

Creation of this file did not disturb the original file. The memory channel information was not removed from the original. A copy was made by the programmer for the conversion.

You can edit the file. In this case it needs to be edited to be sure that memory channel 1 is programmed. You can remove the blank channels if you want. You can add others.

Alternately, you can send this file to the radio just as it is...other than channel 1 needing to be programmed with something allowable for the radio.

Once you have used this to program the FT-60, you can save the file or close without saving depending on your needs for the data.

13.3.3 Opening a V3 or V4 file

Opening a file with the Version 3 programmer (One Version 3 programmer installed)

| M Ctrl+N | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|----------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----------------|------|---|
| (Col+C) Seen Travel File Unit | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Qose Sava Chil+S | Op | ending tode | Nane | Tone Node | CTCSS | Ra CTCSS | DCS | DCS Polarity | Skip | |
| Save As | FIEN | | | None v | 88.5 Hz w | 88.5Hz (* | 003 | Both N | 01 | - |
| nport >port | FN | | | Nane | 88.5 Hz | 83.5Hz | 003 | Both N | 0¥ | |
| gint Preview gint Cole P | | | | | | | - | | | |
| iend File as E-Mail | | - | | | | | - | | - | |
| LHypermemory examples. FT8800()C7000) (Hypermemory examples. FT8800 (TP Ust. FT1802 (Linds Test. 3C2820) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2t | | - | | | | Lat. | 1 | | | |
| | Lef / | | | | | 4 | - | | | |

• Select File|Open from the menu at the top of the screen.

• A Windows Open dialog appears.

| Open | | | | | | | 2 🛛 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----|---|-----------|--------------|
| Look in | FT-50 Prog | pammer | * | + 1 | C | . | |
| My Recent Documents Desktop | 코 Com tesr.F1 코 lots of data. | | | | | | |
| My Documents My Computer | | | | | | | |
| My Network Places | File game: | 1 | _ | _ | ¥ | | <u>D</u> pen |
| | Files of type: | Radio Data Files (*.FT60) | | | * | 8 . I. | Cancel |

• Select the file that you want to open from the list presented. Click the Open

button at the bottom right. This files opens in the programmer.

Opening a file with the Version 3 programmer (More than one Version 3 programmer installed)

• Select File|Open from the menu at the top of the screen.

| Neva . | Chri+N | 18 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|------------|------------|------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----|-----------------|------|---|
| gen | Cul+0 | | | _ | | | | | | | - |
| Opers Trigvel Flue List: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Qose Swa | Ctrl+5 | Open No | sing de | Nane | Tone Node | CTCSS | Ra CTCSS | DCS | DCS Polarity | SKIP | - |
| Save As | | FN | * | | | | 88.5Hz 💌 | | | + 0¥ | - |
| (nport Diport | | FN | | | None | 88.5 Hz | 88.5Hz | 023 | Both N | OF | |
| Brint Prendem Brint | Col+P | | | | | | | | | | |
| Send File as E-Mail | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| 1 Hypermemory examples. FT8800(DC) 2 Hypermemory examples. FT8800 3 TP List. FT1802 4 Limits Test. XC2820 | 000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| fgt | | | | | | | 1.4 | 1 | | | |
| | | Cal / | | | | | 4 | | | | P |

• A window opens listing the programmers installed on this machine. Select the radio from the list that will be programmed by this file being opened.



• A Windows Open dialog appears with a list of the files for that radio.

| Look Se | FT-50 Prog | a secondar | - | | - |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|---|--|-----|
| My Recent Documents | 코 Com tesr.F1 코 lots of data. | 60 | | | 1 |
| Desktop My Documents | | | | | |
| My Concuter | | | | | |
| • | | | | | 107 |

• Select the file that you want to open from the list presented. Click the Open button at the bottom right. This files opens in the programmer.

13.4 File | Print

Prints the Memory channel information of the displayed page of the current file (i.e., if you are on the memories tab, the memory channel information is printed. Similarly, if you are on the VFO tab, the VFO channel information is printed.)

- When this command is selected, a print dialog will give you the opportunity to setup your printer.
- Hidden columns are not printed. A printout can be customized (including increasing type size) by deliberately hiding columns before printing. To hide column, select Settings | Preferences from the menu of the programmer.
- Only memory channels that are programmed are printed. Your printout will not include the blank channels in the file.
- Use <u>Print Preview</u> to see what your printout will look like and how many pages will be included before you send it to the printer. This new option will help save lots of wasted paper.

13.5 File | Print Preview

This new feature of the Version 3 programmers lets you preview the data to be printed before you waste paper sending it to the printer. With the file open that you want to print, select File | Print Preview.

You will notice first that the screen changes. It is filled with the data that will be printed. This is just a temporary change. The order of your channels has not been changed in the file.

Then the screen opens to display the printed output you can expect.

| E-TP Pogrammer - E-TP United Reserved Tempennolisi Otheri Otheria None 0.05142 Otheria Otheria Common 2 4400000 Hamplen Hall None 0.05142 0.05142 0.07 2 4400000 Hamplen Hall None 0.05142 0.05142 0.07 2 4400000 Hamplen Hall None 0.05142 0.07 0.07 2 4450000 Hamplen Hall None 0.05142 0.05142 0.07 2 4450000 Hamplen Hall None 0.05142 0.07 0.07 2 455000 Habplen Hall None 0.05142 0.07 0.07 2 455000 Habp | Batelyes Tranumity Offices Operating Uncode Tron Mode C1CGS PRo State Common 1<46.0100 146.0100 Simplex H4 None InS142 InS142 Off 2 440.0000 Simplex H4 None InS142 Off-142 Off 2 440.0000 Simplex H4 None InS142 Off-142 Off 2 445.0000 Simplex H4 None InS142 Off-142 Off 20 445.0000 Simplex H4 None InS142 Off-142 Off 20 445.0100 Simplex H4 None InS142 Off Ins142 Off 21 445.0100 Simplex H4 None InS142 InS142 Off Ins144 Off 22 445.0100 Simplex H4 None InS142 Off Ins144 Ins144 InS142 InS142 InS142 Off | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------|--------------|-----------|----------|---|
| 1 44.01100 146.0100 3imples FM None In0.5142 OD.5142 OD.5142 </th <th>1 44.0100 Her Provide Barryles Hel None ND142 OD142 OD142</th> <th>1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>IC-T7 Pr</th> <th>ogramme</th> <th>er - 10-17 I</th> <th>Ini led 1</th> <th></th> <th></th> | 1 44.0100 Her Provide Barryles Hel None ND142 OD142 | 1 | | | | | | IC-T7 Pr | ogramme | er - 10-17 I | Ini led 1 | | |
| 1 44.01100 Hat/100 Bingles FM Rome ID:142 ID:142 OD:142 OD 24 440.0000 Bingles FM Rome ID:142 ID:142 OD:142 OD 181 440.0000 Bingles FM Rome ID:142 ID:142 OD:142 OD 201 445.0000 Bingles FM Rome ID:142 ID:142 OD<142 201 445.0000 Bingles FM Rome ID:142 ID:142 OD<142 201 445.0000 Bingles FM Rome ID:142 ID:142 OD<142 201 445.0100 445.0100 Bingles FM Rome ID:142 ID:142 OD<142 201 445.0200 Bingles FM Rome ID:142 ID:142 ID<142 | 1 44.01/100 146.01/100 Bimples Hell Norme Infi/ice Off/ice Off 101 445.0000 445.0000 Bimples Hell Norme 00.51/12 00.51/12 Off 201 445.0000 145.000 Bimples Hell Norme 00.51/12 Off 201 445.0000 145.000 Bimples Hell Norme 00.51/12 Off 202 445.0000 145.000 Bimples Hell Norme 00.51/12 Off 202 445.0000 145.000 Bimples Hell Norme 00.51/12 Off 202 445.0000 145.000 Bimples Hell Norme 00.51/12 Off 203 445.0000 145.000 Bimples Hell Norme 00.51/12 | | Receive Frequency | Transcele Frequency | Office Frequenca | Offices Direction | Operating Minute | Tone Mode | стоза | Ra CTCSS | Sikip | Commerce | 1 |
| High High Hold Norme H0.51-ac OD.51-ac OD | 19 44.0000 46. | | | | and the second | | | | | | | 6 | 1 |
| Open 1455/000 1455/000 Bimples FM None 0.51-02 | State 145.0000 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>-</td></t<> | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | - |
| 145.01100 145.01100 Hamples FMI None 00.5142 OG 5142 OG 122 145.01100 | 145.01100 145.01100 Hamples FMI None 00.5142 OG 5142 OG 122 145.01100 | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | - |
| Sector 20 445.01/20 445.01/20 445.01/20 465.01/20 605.11/2 | Sector 20 445.01/20 445.01/20 445.01/20 465.01/20 605.11/2 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Jos Hoficado Hamples FM Nome B0.51-az D6.51-az D6.51-az <td>Jos Hoficado Hamples FM Nome B0.51-az D6.51-az D6.51-az<td></td><td></td><td>and the second second</td><td>- 23</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>1</td></td> | Jos Hoficado Hamples FM Nome B0.51-az D6.51-az D6.51-az <td></td> <td></td> <td>and the second second</td> <td>- 23</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> | | | and the second second | - 23 | | | | | | | 3 | 1 |
| Interfactor 445.0250 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD 5142 OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto Sergeto None 00.5142 OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto Feb None 00.5142 OD Interfactor 445.0450 Sergeto Feb <td>Interfactor 445.0250 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD 5142 OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto Sergeto None 00.5142 OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto Feb None 00.5142 OD Interfactor 445.0450 Sergeto Feb<td></td><td></td><td></td><td> 25</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></td> | Interfactor 445.0250 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD 5142 OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto He None 00.5142 OD OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto Sergeto None 00.5142 OD Interfactor 445.0050 Sergeto Feb None 00.5142 OD Interfactor 445.0450 Sergeto Feb <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> 25</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Math. Hat. Decret Bit. Decret Dit. Decret Decret <thdecret< th=""> <thdecret< th=""> <thdecret<< td=""><td>Math. Hat. Decret Bit. Decret Dit. Decret <thdecret< th=""> <thdecret< th=""> <thdecret<< td=""><td>24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></thdecret<<></thdecret<></thdecret<></td></thdecret<<></thdecret<></thdecret<> | Math. Hat. Decret Bit. Decret Dit. Decret Decret <thdecret< th=""> <thdecret< th=""> <thdecret<< td=""><td>24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></thdecret<<></thdecret<></thdecret<> | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 27 145.0400 145.6400 Simplex FM Items 00.51cz 00.51cz Of 28 145.0450 145.0450 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of 28 145.0500 145.0500 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of 29 145.0500 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of 20 145.0500 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of 20 145.0500 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of | 27 145.0400 145.6400 Simplex FM Items 00.51cz 00.51cz Of 28 145.0450 145.0450 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of 28 145.0500 145.0500 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of 29 145.0500 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of 20 145.0500 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of 20 145.0500 Simplex FM None 00.51cz Of | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.55450 445.650 Simples FM Prone 86.51a D51a D6 26 445.6500 Simples FM None 86.51a D6 D 26 445.6500 Simples FM None 86.51a D6 D 36 445.6500 Simples FM None 86.51a DF 36 445.6500 Simples FM None 86.51a DF | 14.55450 445.650 Simples FM Prone 86.51a D51a D6 26 445.6500 Simples FM None 86.51a D6 D 26 445.6500 Simples FM None 86.51a D6 D 36 445.6500 Simples FM None 86.51a DF 36 445.6500 Simples FM None 86.51a DF | | | | 33 | | | | | | | | - |
| 26 145.0200 145.0200 Simples Fel Items 0.514 Items 0.05142 001 30 145.0220 145.0220 Simples Fel Items 0.05142 001 | 26 145.0200 145.0200 Simples Fel Items 0.514 Items 0.05142 001 30 145.0220 145.0220 Simples Fel Items 0.05142 001 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | - |
| 20 1450220 1450220 Simplex FM None 80.5142 005 | 20 1450220 1450220 Simplex FM None 80.5142 005 | | | | 13 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 342 14556660 14556660 Sergeles (-1-M Home 8651-2, 86551-2, Of | 1456660 1456660 Serpes I-M hone 865192 Of | _ | | | - 25 | | | | | | | 15 | 1 |
| | | 34 | 1456600 | 145.5500 | X | Simples. | FM | hione | IBSHz | 66.5Hz | Of | 12 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Notice at the top of the page you can see that your have "X of X pages". Making small changes can help reduce this number if it is not as you expect.

For example, reduce the size of the comment column since it is not being used (or hide it completely). This move could save an additional page (or pages) by getting all the columns to fit on one page.

| | 17 P | rogra | amme | r - 1 | C-T7 | / Unt | itle | d1 | | | | | | J× |
|------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|-----|--|--------|------|
| Next | + | ← P | revious | | R Zo | oom | | Prir | nt [| 😭 Se | tup | | Page 1 | of 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | IC-T7P | hagainni | r - IC-T7 (| Intitial? | | 2 | | | |
| | Enution Property | Turneral Proparacy | Preparate | Dimber | Durrating Mater | True Modes | 11938 | Fa C123 | Zhu | Denned | | | | |
| 818 | 196.2100 | 146.2102 | | | RU RU | Notes Notes | MLI Hz MLI Hz | BLIFy BLIFy | 08 08 | - | - | | | |
| 1.00 | 16.822 | 149.000 | | yim . | RM . | Kon | BirPa | BLI Po | 08 | | | | | |
| 22 | 144.40% | MARKED CO. | Zan | ulas - | PM . | Kener | BLI Hz | BLIFE | 08 | | - | | | |
| 21 | 146.8162 | N6.6762 M6.6762 | Zan | 100 | PM | Korer . | BLARKA BLARKA | 81Hz 81Hz | 08 | Š. | 1 | | | |
| 21 | 98,882 | 36.630 | 2.er | yini - | en l | Room | Bill Fiz | BLLEV | 28 | | 1 | | | |
| - 24 | 144.030 | 56,6261 56,6201 | Zat | | HU HU | Kent . | BLIER CO. | BLIFU BLIFU | ON . | | - | | | |
| 2 | 141.010 | 144,000 | 2.art | | PU PU | Form . | BLI Fo | BLIEV | DR DR | | 1 | | | |
| - 22 | 146.040 | 10.00 | Zar | | PM | Gam. | BLI E2 | BLS Ho | 08 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| - 26 | 38.840 | 145.060 | Dar | | M. | Kow | BAR/ | B3H2 | 08 | 2 | - | | | |
| 2 | 144.040 | 144,040 | Zari | | PM . | Form . | BLIER C | BLIPP | 08 | | 1 | | | |
| 211 | NAME: | 36.603 | 2 av | yin | HJ . | Kim | BLI Ha | BLIEV | 08 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Under Printer setup, change the margins to print on as much of each page of paper as possible. Again, this can make it possible for all the columns to fit on one (or half the number of) page.

Use Zoom to read the data in the preview more easily. Click Zoom again to return to this view.

13.6 Saving Programming Files

Many different files can be saved to your hard drive for permanent storage giving you the ability to reprogram your radio quickly and easily to suit your current use.

- Files are saved using the File | Save or File | Save As command.
- When the window opens for the filename, enter any name up to 256 characters (including spaces) but without a period at the end or an extension. The Programmer will enter that information for you automatically.

| Save As | | | | | | | × |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------|----|------|--------|
| Save in: | 🔒 FT-2600 | Programmer | | | 00 | 10 | |
| (Pa) | Name | Date modif | Туре | Size | | Tags | |
| Recent Places | Settings | not coming fron | n radio | | | | |
| Desktop | | | | | | | |
| Karin | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 17 | |
| Computer | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Ente | er filename | e here | | | | |
| Network | File game: | | | | | • | Save |
| | Save as type: | Radio Data | Files (*.FT26 | 00) | | - | Cancel |

13.6.1 File | Save

Saves the current file to your computer hard drive.

If several files are open, the current file (the one on top: the one you are working in) is the one that will be saved. Be sure to save the changes to each of the open files before closing the Programmer.

It is recommended that you save the current file during data input and before sending it to the radio. Just as with a word processor, it's an awful shame to lose everything if something happens to the computer during either of these processes.

If the name of the current file is Untitled (in the main window title bar), you will be

presented with a save file dialog and should enter a new filename.

| Save As | | | | | | | -X- |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|----|--------|--------|
| Save in: | 🔒 FT-2600 F | rogrammer | | | 00 | 12 💷 🗸 | |
| (Pa) | Name | Date modif | Туре | Size | | Tags | |
| Recent Places | Settings | not coming from | n radio | | | | |
| Desktop | | | | | | | |
| Karin | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 25 | |
| Computer | | | | | | | |
| Network | Ente | er filename | e here | | | | |
| | File name: | 1 | | | | - (| Save |
| | Save as type: | Radio Data R | Files (*.FT2600 |) | | - (| Cancel |

The filename can be any combination of characters and spaces including numbers and letters.

When saving a file, let the Programmer do the work. All you need to enter is the name you want for the file.

13.6.2 File | Save As

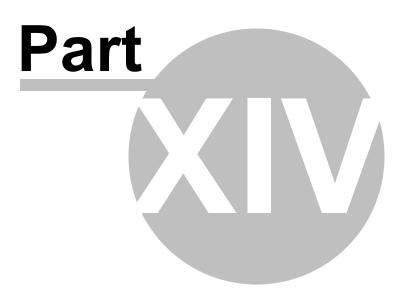
Saves the current file under a new name. Used if you want to make a copy of the file that you're working in to maintain the original without the changes you're making now.

- If several files are open, the one that is active is the current file. This file will be saved with the Save As command.
- This is a good way to start another file for editing. Changes made to this file do not affect the data in the original file.
- When this command is selected, a save file dialog containing a list of

existing files is presented. You can either select one of these to be overwritten or enter a new filename. The Programmer will add the extension so you should not enter an extension or a period at the end of the filename.

| 12000 | | | | | | - | |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|------|-----|------|------|
| Save in: | J FT-2600 F | rogrammer | | | G D | 12 | |
| (Pa) | Name | Date modif | Туре | Size | | Tags | |
| Recent Places | settings a test | not coming from | n radio | | | | |
| Karin | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 15 | |
| Computer | | | | | | | |
| <u>.</u> | Ente | er filename | e here | | | | |
| | | ~ | | | | | 6 |
| Network | File name: | 1 | | | | - | Save |

- The title bar of the window changes to reflect the new filename.
- When saving a file, let the Programmer do the work. All you need to enter is the name you want for the file.



14 ARRL TravelPlus*

RT Systems' Version 4 programmers have a feature that opens a TravelPlus list in the radio programmer. This makes the data available for creating files for programming your radio without the need to import the data from a file.

This Help file contains sections on creating the list in TravelPlus* and on getting that list ready to program your radio. Takes only a few mouse clicks to have your radio programmed for that trip or other special event.

<u>Creating a list in TravelPlus*</u> - Brief details on this process. For more details, see the help file in TravelPlus*.

<u>Opening the list in the radio Programmer</u> - Details on opening the list in the radio programmer and the controls on that list.

<u>Using the TravelPlus* list with an existing radio programming file</u> -Sometimes you don't want all the repeaters found for an area by TravelPlus*... or you want to put what you found into a certain group of memory channels in the radio programming file. This section details how to use the list selectively in the radio file.

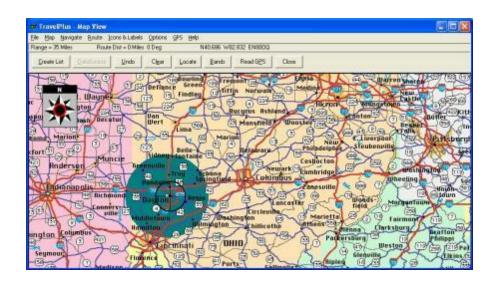
*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

14.1 Creating a list in TravelPlus*

RT Systems' Version 4 programmers have a feature that opens a TravelPlus* list in the radio programmer. This makes the data available for creating files for programming your radio without the need to import the data from a file.

These instructions very briefly cover creation of the list from TravelPlus*. It is not intended to teach you to use that program. Detailed instructions are included in this help for using the information from that list in a file for programming your radio.

Open TravelPlus* from the link provided when that program was installed. Select a location or create a route.



Once you have the area defined on the map, click the Create List button from the top of the screen. TravelPlus* displays the list of repeater frequencies found within your search area.

| Sec. | 641 | Seri Help | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|-------|--------------|---------------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------|-------|-----|
| | eaten l by Sec | isted 123 puence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Seq: | Band | Country | State | Region | location | Output | Input | Call | Repeater Notes | CTCSS | 121 |
| ۲. | 1 | 144-140 MHz | USA | 0810 | NONTGOMERT | Isyton | 145.1100 | 82 | WCBOB. | G(CA)els 67.0 | 67.0 | P. |
| 1 | 2 | 144-148 MHz | USA | OBIO | NONTGOMERT | Jayton. | 146.6400 | - | WBBCOR. | o(CA) eWX | | 野 |
| | 3 | 144-145 MHz | USA | 0810 | NONTGOMERT | Dayton | 146.8200 | - | WARPLZ | c (CA) e | | |
| 8. | 4 | 144-148 MHz | 0.8% | 0810 | NONTGOMERT | bayton - | 146.9100 | ÷. | ABBCOK | 0(CA) e | | 10 |
| - | 5 | 144-148 MHz | ARU | ONIO | RONTGOMERT | Tayton | 146.9400 | - | WEE1 | ca 100.0 | 100.0 | 3. |
| | 6 | 144-148 MHz | UDA | ORIO | NONTGOMERT | layton. | 147.1350 | + | VERSEC | 0(CA) = | | Fr |
| | 7 | 144-145 MHz | USA | 0810 | NONTGOMERT | bayton. | 147.3400 | | WASPLE. | 0(CA) e 77.0 | 77.0 | * |
| | 8 | 420-450 MHz | USA | 00110 | NONTGOMERT | Dayton | 442.0000 | + | VEDDIESV | 0 | 20100 | 10 |
| 20 | 9. | 420-450 MHz | ASD | OHIO | NONTGOMERT | Dayton. | 442.3000 | * | WBBI | 0 | | P. |
| | 10 | 420-450 MHz | AZU | OUTO | BONTGOMERT | layton. | 443.0000 | + | WBD5WC | Q (CA) BE | | TI |
| | 11 | 420-450 MHz | 480 | OBIO | BONTOOMERT . | bayton | 443.0500 | + | NEED | 0 | | 34 |
| | 12 | 420-450 MHz | USA | 0830 | BONTGORERY | Dayton. | 443.5000 | + | ZD02R | 0 | | 3: |
| | 10 | 480-450 MHz | USA | OEBO | NONTGOMERT | Bayton | 448.6000 | + | NY1A | 05 | | 15 |
| | 14 | 420-450 MHz | USA | OHIO | NONTGOMERT | Jayton | 443.7500 | + | SEBSC | c 123.0 | 123.0 | 11 |
| | 15 | 420-450 MHz | ABU | 0810 | NONTGOMERT | layton . | 448.7750 | + | WFOR. | 0 111.9 | 131.0 | 10 |
| | 16. | 420-450 BHz | UBA | 0810 | TRANSPORTERT | Jayton | 444.0500 | + | TABEGS | 01 100.0 | 100.0 | Dr. |
| 3 | 17 | 420-450 BHz | 054 | 0010 | BONTGORERT | Jaytos | 444.2500 | + | WEBCOR. | 0 | | 10 |
| | 18 | 420-450 RH: | UBA | OBIO | NONTOORERT | Jayton. | 444.7625 | + | W8NCI | (CA) e 77,0 | 77.0 | E. |
| | 19 | 420-450 MHz | USA | 0810 | NONTGOMERT | Trotwood | 443.9250 | + | 88206 | 0 (CA) | | m |
| | 20. | 420-450 #Hz | USA | 0810 | NONTGOMERT | Trotwood | 448.9750 | + | W8PB | 0 | | n |
| | 21 | 144-145 MHz | USA | OBIO | BONTGORERY | Rettering | 146.9850 | ÷. | RABPGJ | ol 100.0 | 100.0 | Z. |
| | 22 | 144-148 MHz | 08A | OHIO | NONTGOMERT | Rettering | 147.0790 | + | WORNC. | oe | | 33 |
| | 23 | 420-450 MHz | USA | 0810 | BONTGOMERY | Rettering | 444.5425 | 4 | WBGUC. | c(CA) t | | - |
| | 24 | 420-450 MHz | AUDA | ORIO | NONTGOMERT | W Carrollto | 443.9500 | + | N828 | 0 | | 10 |
| | 2.5 | 420-450 MHz | USA | Otto | BONTGORERT | W Carrolito | 444.5000 | 4 | 8820 | desiz | | |

Check the list. If you don't like the results, try again. Once you are satisfied with the list, you are finished with TravelPlus*. You can exit that program or leave it running while you access the *RT Systems*' radio programmer.

Run the *RT Systems* programmer (Version 4 only). If the programmer is already running, switch to it now to create a file from this list for programming the radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

14.2 Opening the list in the Programmer

Once you have created a list in TravelPlus* (Version 10.0 or higher), open any one of the Version 4 programmers installed on your machine.

To access the list:

- Select File from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Select Open TravelPlus* list (this option was disabled until you created the list)

| 10 | C-2820 Programmer - IC-28 | 20 Untitled | 81 | _ | _ | | _ | | |
|-------|--|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---|
| Fil | e Edit Communications | Settings | DStar W | indow Help |) | | | | |
| | New | Ctrl+N | #4 <u>2</u> ↓ | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | Open | Ctrl+O | | | | | | | |
| | Open Travel Plus List <u>C</u> lose <u>S</u> ave | Ctrl+S | | Operating Mode FM 🖵 | Name | | CTCSS | B8.5 Hz | and the second se |
| | Save As | \sim | Simplex | FM | | None | 88.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 |
| | Import Export | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Print Preview Print | Ctrl+P | | From | | enu, selec Travel Plus | | hen | |
| | Send File as E-Mail | | | | open | inaver i lus | | | |
| | 1 C:\Users\\Complete VX 2 C:\Users\\654 3 C:\Users\\test 4 C:\Users\\test | 6 File | | | | | | | |
| | Exit | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | _ |
| 27 | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | _ | |

| tput Input usency Frequency 2,82500 5,29000 5,35000 5,41000 | Offset Direction Plus | [Name] | CTCSS DCS | - | 1 | the second se | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| 5.29000 5.35000 | | | | City | State Re | legion Repeater Notes (Comment) | 442.82500 | | |
| 5.35000 | | C4ENL | 167.9 | Hapevile | GEORGIA | o 167.9 | 145,29000 | | |
| | Minus W | /4IBM | 88.5 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | 88.5 (CA) | 145.35000 | | |
| 5 41000 | | /4DOC | 1.6.2 | Allanta | GEORGIA | o 146.2e | 145.41000 | | |
| | | /4PME | 100.0 | Allanta | GEORGIA | o 100.0e | 146.62500 | | |
| 6.62500 | | /4ZT | 100.0 | Anonio | GEORGIA | o 100.0e | 146.64000 | | |
| 6.64000 | | /840GR | | Atlanta | GEORGIA | ot# | 146.65500 | | |
| 6.65500 | | 4NFP | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEODGIA | o 151.4aelRB | 146.73000 | | |
| 6.73000 | | D4NC | | Allanta | GEORGIA | 0 | 146.82000 | | |
| 6.82000 | | /4DOC | 146.2 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | e 146.2 (CA)e | 146.97000 | | |
| 6.97000 | | | | | | ot | | | |
| 7.00000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.03000 | | | | | | | | Makes the hose take. The sector file and the | |
| 7.28500 | | | | | | | | Notice the two tabs. The radio file and the | |
| | | | | | | | | Travel Plus List are clearly identified | |
| | | | 107.2 | | | | | naver rius List are clearly identified. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | o 100.0es | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 100.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | 100.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | 100.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | 107.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | 127.5 | | | | | | |
| | | | 1/6 7 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.45000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.50000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.77500 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.82500 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.92500 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.97500 | | | | Atlanta | | | 442,35000 | | |
| 2.35000 | | | 100.0 | | | 100.0 RB WX | | | |
| | | | | Allanta | GEORGIA | 0 | 145,15000 | | |
| 5.15000 | | | 167.9 | Georgia Tech | GEORGIA | o 167.9 (CA)ez | 145.45000 | | |
| 5.45000 | | | | Decatur | GEORGIA | 0 | 442,20000 | | |
| 67777710222222222333344444444225 | 97000 63000 63000 63000 63000 63000 63000 63000 63000 6200 620 62 | Minus Ki 00000 Minus W 00000 Plus W 03000 Plus W 03000 Plus W 03000 Plus N 03000 Plus N 03000 Plus N 03000 Plus W 03000 Plus W 03000 Plus W 02500 Plus N 05000 Plus N | 97000 Mirus KACLI 00000 Mirus VA4NN0 03000 Plus VA4NN0 03000 Plus VA4NN0 03000 Plus VA4NN0 03000 Plus NC4212 34500 Plus NAECQIZ 10500 Plus VA21L 25000 Plus VA21CL 10500 Plus NAGR 10500 Plus NAGR 10500 Plus NAGR 10500 Plus NAGR 10500 Plus VA3NZ 10500 Plus VA3NZ 10500 Plus VA4NZ 10500 Plus VA4NZ 10500 Plus VA4NZ 10500 | 97000 MPuse KACLJ 00000 MPuse KV4ANQ 03000 Plue KV2ANQ 03000 Plue KV2ANQ 34500 Plue KV2ANQ 34500 Plue KV2AP 25000 Plue KV2AP 25000 Plue KV4APU 25000 Plue VV4APU 25000 Plue VV4OC 25000 Plue VV4OC 25000 Plue VV4CT 25000 Plue VV4APA 25000 Plue VV4APA 25000 Plue N44PF 26000 Plue N44PF 26000 Plue N44PF 2700 Plue N44PF 27000 | 97000 Mruz K4CL Allsha 00000 Mruz WA4N10 Allsha 03000 Pluz K/2C2 Allsha 03000 Pluz K/2C2 Allsha 34500 Pluz K/2C2 Allsha 34500 Pluz W4410 Allsha 34500 Pluz W4411 107.2 35000 Pluz W44711 107.2 0000 Pluz W4271 Allsha 00000 Pluz W4271 Allsha 02500 Pluz W4271 100.0 Allsha 02500 Pluz W4271 100.0 Allsha 02500 Pluz W4274 101.0 Allsha 02500 Pluz W4274 101.0 Allsha 02500 Pluz K4274 100.0 Allsha 02500 Pluz K4474 100.0 Allsha 02500 Pluz K4474 100.0 Allsha <td>97000 Minus K4CLJ Allanda CC006GA 00000 Minus WAAND Allanda CC006GA 00000 Pius WAND Allanda CC006GA 00000 Pius K-2C22 Allanda CC006GA 34500 Pius K-2C22 Allanda CC006GA 34500 Pius M44/EQ 151.4 Allanda CC006GA 25000 Pius W494/TH 172.4 Allanda CC006GA 25000 Pius W42C1 Allanda CC006GA CC006GA 25000 Pius W42C1 100.0 Allanda CC006GA CC006GA 25000 Pius W42C1 100.0 Allanda CC006GA CC06GA 25000 Pius W42C1 100.0 Allanda CC006GA CC06GA CC06</td> <td>97000 Muxu K4CL Allsrag 6EDRGIA et 00000 Muxu WA4N10 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 00000 Pus KV4N10 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 03000 Pus KV4N10 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 34500 Pus KV4R12 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 107.2 34500 Pus WA4R1 172.3 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 107.2 25000 Pus W42R1 172.3 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 107.2 25000 Pus W42R1 100.2 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 107.2 25000 Pus W42R1 100.3 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 102.2 25000 Pus W42R1 100.3 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 72.3 25000 Pus W42R1 100.0 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 72.3 10200 Pus<!--</td--><td>97000 Meua K4CL Alberto GEORGIA et 147.0000 00000 Meua WAANIO Alberto GEORGIA etCA1 147.0000 03000 Pua WANIO Alberto GEORGIA o 147.0000 03000 Pua KVANIO Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua KVARIQ Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua WBRTH 107.2 Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 02000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 127.3 442.02500 02000 Pua WAZTL 10.0 Alberto GEORGIA o <td< td=""><td>Minu K4Cu L Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0000 Minu WARND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0300 Piu KV4ND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0300 Piu KV4ND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 3000 1300 Piu NAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 173 3000 1300 Piu MAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 440 5000 2500 Piu MAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 440 5000 0000 Piu W42C1 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 0500 02500 Piu W42C1 Itc. Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 2500 02500 Piu W42G1 Itc. Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 2500 02500 Piu K44PP Alterie</td></td<></td></td> | 97000 Minus K4CLJ Allanda CC006GA 00000 Minus WAAND Allanda CC006GA 00000 Pius WAND Allanda CC006GA 00000 Pius K-2C22 Allanda CC006GA 34500 Pius K-2C22 Allanda CC006GA 34500 Pius M44/EQ 151.4 Allanda CC006GA 25000 Pius W494/TH 172.4 Allanda CC006GA 25000 Pius W42C1 Allanda CC006GA CC006GA 25000 Pius W42C1 100.0 Allanda CC006GA CC006GA 25000 Pius W42C1 100.0 Allanda CC006GA CC06GA 25000 Pius W42C1 100.0 Allanda CC006GA CC06GA CC06 | 97000 Muxu K4CL Allsrag 6EDRGIA et 00000 Muxu WA4N10 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 00000 Pus KV4N10 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 03000 Pus KV4N10 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 34500 Pus KV4R12 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 107.2 34500 Pus WA4R1 172.3 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 107.2 25000 Pus W42R1 172.3 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 107.2 25000 Pus W42R1 100.2 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 107.2 25000 Pus W42R1 100.3 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 102.2 25000 Pus W42R1 100.3 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 72.3 25000 Pus W42R1 100.0 Allsrag 6EDRGIA o 72.3 10200 Pus </td <td>97000 Meua K4CL Alberto GEORGIA et 147.0000 00000 Meua WAANIO Alberto GEORGIA etCA1 147.0000 03000 Pua WANIO Alberto GEORGIA o 147.0000 03000 Pua KVANIO Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua KVARIQ Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua WBRTH 107.2 Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 02000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 127.3 442.02500 02000 Pua WAZTL 10.0 Alberto GEORGIA o <td< td=""><td>Minu K4Cu L Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0000 Minu WARND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0300 Piu KV4ND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0300 Piu KV4ND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 3000 1300 Piu NAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 173 3000 1300 Piu MAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 440 5000 2500 Piu MAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 440 5000 0000 Piu W42C1 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 0500 02500 Piu W42C1 Itc. Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 2500 02500 Piu W42G1 Itc. Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 2500 02500 Piu K44PP Alterie</td></td<></td> | 97000 Meua K4CL Alberto GEORGIA et 147.0000 00000 Meua WAANIO Alberto GEORGIA etCA1 147.0000 03000 Pua WANIO Alberto GEORGIA o 147.0000 03000 Pua KVANIO Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua KVARIQ Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua WBRTH 107.2 Alberto GEORGIA o 147.3500 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 03000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 147.2000 02000 Pua WAZTL Alberto GEORGIA o 127.3 442.02500 02000 Pua WAZTL 10.0 Alberto GEORGIA o <td< td=""><td>Minu K4Cu L Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0000 Minu WARND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0300 Piu KV4ND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0300 Piu KV4ND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 3000 1300 Piu NAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 173 3000 1300 Piu MAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 440 5000 2500 Piu MAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 440 5000 0000 Piu W42C1 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 0500 02500 Piu W42C1 Itc. Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 2500 02500 Piu W42G1 Itc. Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 2500 02500 Piu K44PP Alterie</td></td<> | Minu K4Cu L Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0000 Minu WARND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0300 Piu KV4ND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 0000 0300 Piu KV4ND Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 147 3000 1300 Piu NAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 173 3000 1300 Piu MAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 440 5000 2500 Piu MAKEQ 1514 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 440 5000 0000 Piu W42C1 Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 0500 02500 Piu W42C1 Itc. Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 2500 02500 Piu W42G1 Itc. Alterie GEDRGIA etc. 442 2500 02500 Piu K44PP Alterie |

• The list appears in the window of the programmer

Customizing the list for the radio file:

Several selections appear at the bottom of the window that contains the list. These options control how the programmer will handle the data from the list in creating the radio programming file. These fields and their options are described below.

• <u>Selected Bands</u>: Lists the bands of the frequencies in the list. All the bands are selected by default. Uncheck those that you don't want as part of the file for the radio.

If you are programming a 2 Meter radio with a file that contains 6 Meter repeaters, you can choose to eliminate those frequencies in this step to better understand what will be contained in your resulting file. If you skip this step, the programmer will omit these frequencies in the resulting radio file since the radio does not operate on these frequencies.

If you do not eliminate the bands that cannot be used by your radio, the resulting radio file will contain blanks for each frequency the programmer

removes during file creation. Although the radio does not care, you may not want all those blanks in your radio file.

If the TravelPlus* list contains too many frequencies for the radio, using the Selected Bands option would remove unused frequencies thus lowering the number in the file and making it possible to create a radio file with all those frequencies that you want. (i.e., Your TravelPlus* file has 512 frequencies in the selected area. Your radio has 450 channels. You Select Bands and eliminate 6M, 10M and 220 Mhz Bands. The resulting list now has 432 frequencies... few enough that they all will fit into the radio file.)

| 4 | \$1-3830 Uvid | wa/E | Travel Plus U | я х | _ | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| I | Dulgut Frequency | Input Feequency | Direction | Calition (Name) | CTOSS | DOS Diy | Salo | Fegin | Repeater Note: (Comment) | 442,82508 | | |
| | 442 82500 | | Plat | NC4N. | 167.9 | Hapeville | GS075M | | o 167.5 | 145,29000 | | |
| | 14529000 | | Minut | WHERM | 99.5 | Atlasta | GEOREAN | | 89.5 (EA) | 145.25080 | | |
| | 145 25000 | | Ment | W4000 | 148.2 | Alderia a | A689030 | | o 146.2e | 145.41080 | | |
| | 145.41000 | | Minut | WARME | 108.0 | Adarta | GEGREM | | c100.0e | 146.62580 | | |
| | 146 62500 | | Mensi | wig1 | 108.0 | Atlanta | 0609544 | | e 100.0e | 105.84000 | | |
| | 145 \$4000 | | Minut | W\$406P | | Atlanta | G5075M | | dill. | 146.55580 | | |
| | 146.65500 | | Minut | NAMEP | 152.4 | Adeta | GEOREM | | o 151 AwRR | 166.72080 | | |
| 4 | 145,73000 | | Mean | KD4NC | | Aldenia a | 05088M | | d | 146.83080 | | |
| 4 | 146 82900 | | Minut | WHERE | 146.2 | Atlanta | Marpag | | o 146.2 (EA)a | 146.37080 | | |
| - | 145 \$7000 | | Ment | K40J VOMMO | - | Atlanta | 0509544 | | d. | 147 00000 | | |
| | 147 80000 | | Minut Plas | WIREIG | - | Atlanta | GEOREM | | d(CA) | 147.03080 | | |
| | 147 28500 | | Plus | 10422 | | Alloria | OSCIREA I | | cof8 | 147.34580 | | |
| ł | 147 34500 | | Plus | NAMED | 151.4 | Adarta | GEGREA | | e 151 A (EAGER): | 147.10580 | | |
| ł | 147 10500 | | Pla | WRIETH | 107.2 | Atlanta CARES | GEOREM | | e1072 | 421 25080 | | |
| | 421 25000 | 434,0800 | | WHETL | | Atlanta | GEG/IEM | | 0 | 440,50080 | | |
| | 640 60000 | 4,74,0000 | Plei | WEDDC | | Atlata | GEOREM | | 1 | 442-02580 | | |
| ÷ | 442 12500 | | Plat | WICH. | 327.3 | Alignia | 05098M | | e127.3 | 44212580 | Options to customize | |
| | 44212500 | | Plat | WHET | 108.0 | Atlanta | GEOREM | | p100.0es | 442.22580 | options to customize | |
| | 442 22500 | | Flm | WRSESI | 108.0 | Albein | 050954A | | | 442 42500 | | |
| | 442 47500 | | Plat | NAMORI | 72.3 | Atlanta | GEG/IEM | | o 72.3 | 442.52580 | details for radio file | |
| | 44252500 | | Phei | NOOM | 112.9 | Jobeth | G609546 | | e110.9 | 44242580 | uetans for faulo file | |
| | 442 \$7500 | | Plat | REATVE. | 108.0 | Albria . | Q50R8A | | e 100.0el | 442,80080 | | |
| | 442 80000 | | Plas | NAMEP | | Adasta | GEORGIA | | 00 | 442-97580 | located on this screen. | |
| 5 | 442 87500 | | Flm | K498 | 108.0 | Alderia . | 0608644 | | e100.0eF8 | 442,97500 | located on this sereen. | |
| 8 | 442 57500 | | Plat | VARIAZ | | Atlanta | GCOREM. | | OKTAT . | 443.02580 | | |
| 7 | 443 82500 | | Plas | WICH. | \$27.3 | Atlata | GEOREAN | | e127.3 | 442 31200 | 11 | |
| 2 | 443 31200 | | Plur | WHATEL | | Alfonia | AISP030 | | 1 | 443-50080 | | |
| 8 | 442 80000 | | Plas | KASW2Y | 346.7 | Atlasta | GEOREM | | o1467.4FB | 442-65080 | | |
| 0 | 44345000 | | Plus | WIR(M) | \$23.7 | Alignia . | 060984A | | e123.7 | 443-80000 | | |
| 1 | 443 80000 | | Plat | NAMEP | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEG/IEM | | | 444.05080 | | |
| 2 | 444.05300 | | Plas | NINEQ | 152.4 | Juleta . | GEOREAN | | o 151.4e | 41415080 | | |
| 2 | 444 15000 | | Plan | SMERCE | 108.0 | Atlanta | AGP030 | | e 100.0e | 444.45000 | | |
| ٤. | 444.45300 | | Plat | WHERE | 146.2 | Atlanta | ALCERGE | | o1463e | 444.50000 | | |
| ε | 444 50000 | | Plus | KD45P1 | 110.9 | Alderia . | 0509544 | | e110.8 | 444.77530 | | |
| 8 | 444.77500 | | Plat | NAMED | 151.4 | Atlanta | AGRODE | | o 151.4 ajCAjalND | 444-02500 | / | |
| 7 | 444 82500 | | Plas | W1000 | 145.2 | Atlanta | 0609.545 | | e1462(CA)5 | 464,92580 | / | |
| 2 | 444 52500 | | Plan | VOLIMINO | | Alberta | AGROSO | | | 444.57500 | | |
| ٤. | 444 \$7500 | | Plat | WARNZ | | Atlanta | Margap | | 000000 | 46.2000 | | |
| 2 | 442 95000 | | Plu | K64PT0 | 108.0 | College Park. | 0509544 | - | 108.0 RB VA: | 1252.0000 | | |
| 1 | 1252 80000 | 1272.0800 | | 12401 | | Atlanta | GEGREM. | | 0 | 141540 | | |
| Z. | 14515000 | | Messi | W16506 | 967.9 | Seorgia Tech | 0094545 | | e 167.9(CA)ez | 100000 | | |
| 2 | 145.45000 | | Minut | WEDD | - | Decaha | Manpap | _ | • / | A& 2000 | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Modules | | | • | Name | Cahign | • Commont | Repeate | Notes + | Select 44 | | |
| | | Select a M | oh la | 80 | stand Band | | | | | UnSelect All | | |

• <u>Name</u>: The TravelPlus* list contains information that does not "match" directly to a column in the radio programmer. One of the columns in the programmer accept data from these columns is the Name field.

Name in the programmer is the field that sets the alpha display on the radio. Generally, this display is limited to 5-8 characters depending on the radio (other than the VX-8 that allows 16 characters).

By default, the programmer associates Callsign from the TravelPlus* list to Name in the programmer.

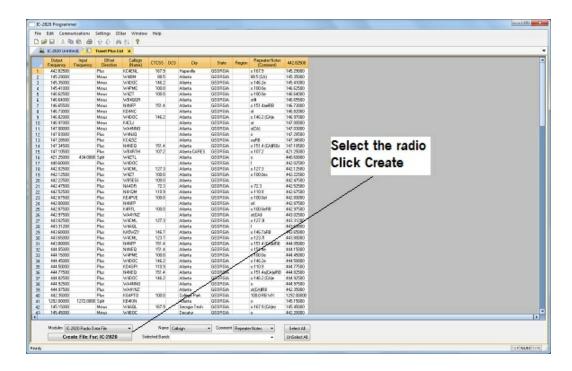
You can change that association by selecting another column from those listed.

• <u>Comment</u>: The TravelPlus* list contains information that does not "match" directly to a column in the radio programmer.One of the columns in the programmer accept data from these columns is the Comment field.

Comment in the programmer is a field of information that helps you while you work with the programmer. This information does not transfer to the radio.

By default, the programmer associates City from the TravelPlus* list to Comment in the programmer.

You can change that association by selecting another column from those listed.



• <u>Module</u>: Select the radio for which you want to create a file.

The resulting file appears in its own tab.

| | | nunications | | | | e. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------------------|----------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|-------|
| | | | | | | Med's b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Receive | | Offiet. | Offset Develop | Operating Prode | Name | Tone Made | CTCSS | Rx | DCS | DCS Polerty | Stp | Step | Digital Sourich | Digital Cade | Tour Callean | Rot-1 Callian | Rpt-2 Califien | Dank | Bank Channel | |
| | 442,00530 | 447,02580 5.0 | | | | 00404 | Tone | 167.5112 | | 000 6 | | 04 | Site i | Dor L | 0 | | | | | | 0.5 |
| | 245.29000 | 244,65000 60 | OMPR | OUP | PM | WHEN | Tone | 88.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 | BirthN | o¥ | Silve | of | 0 | cgcgcg | | | - | | 38. |
| | 345.35000 | 344,75000 50 | 0 kHz | -OUP | PM | WADOC | Tone | 146.2Hz | 68.5 Hz | | Soth N | 04 | Skhie | 0# | | | | | | | 01 |
| | 345.43000 | 344.83000 60 | tó ki+tr | -CLP | PM . | W4996 | Tane | \$30.0147 | 88.5 HJ | 023 | stath N | 0ff | 5 kHz | ċť. | ò | | | | | | 0.3 |
| | 146.62500 | | | OUP | PM | WALL | Tone | 100.0Hz | 88.5 Hz | | Soth N | 0# | Skrie | 0# | | | | | | | 01 |
| | \$46.64000 | 346.04000 68 | 0.690 | -01.9 | FM | WEAQGR | None | 00.5Hz | 00.5Hz | 02.9 | Doth N | 04 | State | 011 | 0 | | | | | | ote |
| | 246.65500 | 246.05300.60 | | OUP | 294 | 11497 | Tone | 131,409 | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Soft-N | QW | 544 | 08 | 0 | | | | | | 0.3 |
| | 346.73000 | 346.13000 60 | | -DUP | PM | ID4IC | None | 00.5 Hz | 00.5 Hz | | Soth N | 04 | Skhie | 0# | | | | | | | ol |
| | 346.83000 | | | -CLP | PM . | M4DOC | Tane | 146.2142 | 88.5 HJ | 023 | Hoth N | 0ff | 5 640 | 0ť | 0 | | | | | | 0.3 |
| | 346.97000 | 346.37000-60 | | OUP | 194 | KHOLI | None | 88.5Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Softh N | 0# | Skrie | 04 | | | | | | | ot. |
| | 347.08080 | 346, 40000 60 | | -019 | FM | WHEND | 7070 | 00. S Hz | 00.5 Hz | 02.0 | Dorth N | Off. | State | Off. | 0 | | | | | | 05 |
| | 347.03000 | 247.63000 60 | | +0.P | PM | M400 | None | 88.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 | BallyN | o¥ | SAPE | 0¥ | 0 | - | | | | | 10 |
| | 347.28530 | 347.68530 68 | | +DUP | /H | 004212 | None | 00.5 Hz | 00.5Hz | 023 | Soth N | 04 | Skrie | 04 | | | | | | | 00 |
| | 347.34600 | 347,94600 60 | | +DUP | PM | panel | Tione | 151.4042 | SSL S HJ | 023 | Buth N | off | 5 640 | 0# | 0 | | | | | | 0.2 |
| | 347, 18500 | | | 4DUP | PH | W54RTH | Tene | 107.2Hz | 88.5Hz | | Softh N | 0# | Skrie | 0# | | | | | | | 0.1 |
| | 421,25000 490,40000 | 434,08080 13 | | +0.P | PM PM | WETL | None | 00.5Hz | 09.5Hz | 023 | Doth N Softh N | of of | 560 | of | | | | | | | ٥ |
| | 442.02530 | 447.02500 5.0 | | +0.P +0.P | 7M | W4DOC W4CML | Tone | 127.3Mr | 88.5 Hz | | Doth N | 09 | Sittle | 0# | | - | | | | | e. |
| | 442.00500 | 440.02500 S.0 | | +00P | PM PM | WALKE | Table | 127.379 | 00.5 PD | 023 | DOPT IN | of | 100 | of | | | | | | | 01 |
| | 442,22500 | 447, 22500 S.C | | 40.P | PM | | Tone | | 58.5 Hz | | Softh N | 0# | Sitte | Off Off | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 442, 47500 | 447, 47500 5.0 | | +0.0 +0.0 | EM . | WERE A | Tone | 100.0Hz | 88, 5 Hz | | Both N | 07 | 5840 | Off Off | | | | | | | 07 |
| | 442, 47300 | | | +0.0 | 210 | 24026 | Tone | 130.514 | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Bally N | o¥ o¥ | SkHe | 08 | 0 | - | | | | | 01 |
| | 442,67500 | 447,67500 57 | | +0.9 | ZM . | 12.92 | Tone | 100.0Hz | 00.5Hz | | Dotto N | 04 | Skrig | 0.00 | | | | | | | 0.3 |
| | 442,88000 | | | +0.8 | EM . | 1444 | Tone | 20.510 | 88.510 | 023 | 1005111 | off | 3 640 | 08 | 6 | | | | | | Č. |
| 1 | 442,87500 | | | +0.P | AN . | KAPP. | Tone | 100.0Hz | 55.5 Hz | | Softh N | 0# | Skrie | 04 | | | | | | | 5 |
| | 442,97500 | 440,97500 5.4 | | +0.9 | EM. | 03470 | none | 100, S HJ | 89.5Hz | 023 | BOTH N | Off. | Skitz | 04 | | | | | | | i deb |
| | +10.02500 | | | +0.P | PM . | WHCM. | Tone | 127.314 | 58.5 Hz | 023 | Bally N | 0¥ | Site | 08 | | - | | | | | 01 |
| 1 | 443,58000 | | | +0.9 | /M | KASVICY | Tone | 00.510 | 00.510 | | Dotto N | 04 | Skrig | 04 | | | | | | | 61 |
| | 443,43000 | +98,43000 h/ | | +0.1P | PM | W404 | Tale | 85.510 | 88.510 | 023 | Budh N | off | 100 | of | 0 | | | | | | 01 |
| | 443,580080 | 448,80000 5.4 | | 4DUP | PM | 19872 | Tone | 151,4197 | 55.5 Hz | | Both N | 0# | Skrie | OF | | | | | | | 01 |
| | 444.05000 | | | +DUP | EM. | 29960 | Tone | 151.4042 | 29.510 | 02.0 | Soft N | Off. | Silve | 0# | 6 | | | | | | 6 : |
| | 444,15000 | | | +0.P | PM . | WHE | Tone | 100.0Hz | 88.5Hz | | Softh N | 0¥ | Skrie | 08 | | | | | | | 01 |
| | 444,45000 | 449,45000 5.0 | | +3.9 | /M | WEDOC | Tone | 146.2112 | 00.5112 | | Dotto N | 0# | Skitz | 0# | | | | | | | 61 |
| | 444, 10000 | | | +0.1 | PM | KD-40PD | Take | 110.014 | 201.5 Hz | 023 | 85011 | off | 144 | off | 0 | | | | | | 4.1 |
| | 444,77500 | | | 40UP | PM | 19960 | Tone | 151,4Hz | 88.5 Hz | | Soth N | 0# | Skrie | 0# | | | | | | | 01 |
| | 444.92500 | | | +DUP | FM | WEDOC | Tane | 146.2142 | 89.5 Hz | 02.0 | SOCH N | Off. | SHE | 0ť | ô. | | | | | | 0.5 |
| | 444,92500 | 449.92500 5.4 | 194130 | +DUP | PM | WERRO | None | 88.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | | Seth N | 0# | SHE | 08 | | | | | | | 0 |
| | 444,97530 | 449.97580 5.0 | | +DUP | /M | W4490 | None | 00.5Hz | 00.5Hz | | Doth N | 04 | Strite | 041 | | | | | | | ot: |
| | 442, 33000 | 447. 33000 5.4 | 9444.00 | +0.P | PM . | KD-PTD | Tone | \$00.0HF | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Rofth N | off | 3 649 | off | 0 | | | | | | 1.0 |
| | 345, 15000 | 344,55000 60 | 0.84% | -OUP | PM | W44QL | Tone | 157.9Hz | 68.5 Hz | | Soth N | 0# | Skrie | 0# | | | | | | | 03 |
| | 345.49000 | 344,99000 60 | 0440 | -01.9 | FM | W480C | none | 188.5 Hz | 193. S H2 | 023 | BOTH N | 08 | 5640 | off | 0 | | | | | | 0 |
| | 442,20000 | | | +DUP | PM | 15498 | None | 88.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | | Selfe N | 0# | Skrie | 0# | | | | | | | 08 |
| Ŀ | 444,25000 | | | +DUP | /H | W4800 | None | 00.5Hz | 00.5112 | 023 | Dorth N | 04 | Skhitz | 04 | 0 | | | | | | ٥ |
| I. | 442.17500 | 447.17500 5.4 | 94430 | +OUP | PM | 104.ISD | none | 38.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 | 860hN | off | 3449 | 08 | 0 | | | | | | |
| F. | | 448.97500 5.0 | | +DUP | PM | 12490 | None | 88.5 Hz | 68.5 Hz | | Soth N | 0# | 5 kHz | 0# | | | | | | | 05 |
| | 345.17000 | 344,57000 60 | tó ki+tr | -OLP | FM | WR4CON | fane | 146.2142 | 188, S H2 | 023 | sioth N | 0ff | Silve | 0ť | 0 | | | | | | 0.3 |
| | 145, 13000 | 344,73000,60 | O BHILE | OLE | 1954 | WR4002 | None | AN 8 144 | St. 5144 | 0.73 | Both N | Off | Skrie | 0.00 | | | | | | | 02. |

The file is ready to be sent to the radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

14.3 Using the TravelPlus* List with existing programmer file

You may not want to use all the information from the TravelPlus* list in a separate file for your radio. You may already have a file to which you want to add only some of the information from the List.

Using the list from TravelPlus* along with a Version 4 RT Systems radio programmer, you can copy and paste selected channels from the list to a file for your radio.

- Begin by creating your list in TravelPlus* as detailed in <u>Creating a List in</u> <u>TravelPlus*</u> in this help.
- Open the programmer.
- Open the file into which the frequencies are to be inserted.

• Access the TravelPlus* list through the link in the file menu. Both the list and the file are now open in the programmer. Working in reduced screen mode is helpful with this process to let you see both files at one time.

| ŝ | IC-2820 Untit | led1 Travel Plus | List X | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Output Frequency | Input Offset Frequency Direction | Callsign (Name) | CTCSS (| DCS City | State | Region | Repeater Notes (Comment) | 442.82500 | | |
| | 442.82500 | Plus | WC4ENL | 167.9 | Hapeville | GEORGIA | | o 167.9 | 145.29000 | | |
| | 145.29000 | Minus | W4IBM | 88.5 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | 88.5 (CA) | 145.35000 | | |
| | 145.35000 | Minus | W4DOC | 146.2 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 146.2e | 145.41000 | | |
| | 145.41000 | Minus | W4PME | 100.0 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 100.0e | 146.62500 | | |
| | 146.62500 | Minus | W4ZT | 100.0 | Anania | GEORGIA | | o 100.0e | 146.64000 | | |
| | 146.64000 | Minus | W84QGR | 181.1 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | ot# | 146.65500 | | |
| | 146.65500 | Minus | N4NFP | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 151.4aelRB | 146.73000 | | |
| | 146.73000 | Minus | KD4NC | | Allanta | GEORGIA | - | ol | 146.82000 | | |
| | 146.82000 | Minus Minus | W4DOC K4CLJ | 146.2 | Atlanta Atlanta | GEORGIA | _ | e 146.2 (CA)e | 146.97000 147.00000 | | |
| | 146.97000 | Minus | WA4NN0 | | Allanta | GEORGIA | | ot o(CA) | 147.03000 | | |
| | 147.00000 | Plus | WAANNU WANJO | | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | 0(UA) | 147.03000 | | |
| | 147.03000 | Plus | KC4ZIZ | - | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o oaBB | 147.34500 | Notice the two tabs. The radio file and the | |
| | 147.34500 | Plus | N4NEQ | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 151.4 (CA)IRBz | 147.10500 | | |
| | 147.10500 | Plus | W84BTH | 107.2 | Atlanta CARES | GEORGIA | | o 107.2 | 421,25000 | Travel Plus List are clearly identified. | |
| | 421,25000 | 434.0000 Split | W4ZTL | 101.6 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | 0 | 440.60000 | | |
| | 440.60000 | Plus | W4DOC | | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | Î. | 442.02500 | | |
| | 442.02500 | Plus | W4CML | 127.3 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 127.3 | 442.12500 | | |
| | 442.12500 | Plus | W4ZT | 100.0 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 100.0es | 442.22500 | | |
| | 442.22500 | Plus | W85EGI | 100.0 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | | 442.47500 | | |
| | 442,47500 | Plus | NA4DB | 72.3 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | 072.3 | 442,52500 | | |
| | 442.52500 | Plus | N4XQM | 110.9 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 110.9 | 442.67500 | | |
| | 442.67500 | Plus | KE4PVE | 100.0 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 100.0el | 442.80000 | | |
| | 442.80000 | Plus | N4NFP | | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | oti | 442.87500 | | |
| | 442.87500 | Plus | K4RFL | 100.0 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 100.0eRB | 442.97500 | | |
| | 442.97500 | Plus | WA4YNZ | | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | ot(CA)I | 443.02500 | | |
| | 443.02500 | Plus | W4CML | 127.3 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 127.3I | 443.31200 | | |
| | 443.31200 | Plus | W4AQL | | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | 1 | 443.60000 | | |
| | 443.60000 | Plus | KA5WZY | 146.7 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 146.7aRB | 443.65000 | | |
| | 443.65000 | Plus | W4CML | 123.7 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 123.7l | 443.80000 | | |
| | 443.80000 | Plus | N4NFP | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 151.4 (CA)eIRB | 444.05000 | | |
| | 444.05000 | Plus | N4NEQ | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 151.4e | 444.15000 | | |
| | 444.15000 | Plus | W4PME | 100.0 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 100.0e | 444.45000 | | |
| | 444.45000 | Plus | W4DOC | 146.2 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 146.2e | 444.50000 | | |
| | 444.50000 | Plus | KD4GPI | 110.9 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | 0 110.9 | 444.77500 | | |
| | 444.77500 | Plus | N4NEQ | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o 151.4a(CA)elRB | 444.82500 | | |
| | 444.82500 | Plus | W4DOC WA4NND | 146.2 | Allanta | GEORGIA | | o 146.2 (CA)e | 444.92500 444.97500 | | |
| | 444.92500 | Plus | WA4NNU WA4YNZ | | Atlanta Atlanta | GEORGIA | | o of(CA)IRB | 444.97500 | | |
| | 444.97500 442.35000 | Plus | KG4PTO | 100.0 | Allanta College Park | GEORGIA | | 100.0 RB WX | 442.35000 | | |
| | 442.35000 | 1272.0000 Spik | KB4KIN | 100.0 | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 145.15000 | | |
| | 145.15000 | Minus | W4ADL | 167.9 | Georgia Tech | GEORGIA | | o o 167.9 (CA)ez | 145.45000 | | |
| | 145.45000 | Minus | W480C | 107.3 | Decatur | GEORGIA | | 0 107.0 (CAUE2 | 442.20000 | | |
| 1 | 140.40000 | initial S | .webuc | | Decau | SEUNDIA | _ | .v | 442.20000 | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Modules | | - | Name | Callsign | - Comment | Repeate | n Notes 👻 | Select All | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

• Select a group of channels.

Point your mouse at the CHANNEL NUMBER (the grey shaded column on the left) and left click. Don't let go of the left click button if you want more than one.

While holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse over the CHANNEL NUMBER of all the channels you want. If there are more than those on the screen, just keep going at the bottom. The screen will scroll to let you continue your selection.

Note: The entire row of a selected channel will turn be highlighted. If only the Receive Frequency is highlighted, then ONLY that information will be copied.

| í | SC-3830 U-4.81 | _ | Travel Plus U | | C-2828 Uv804 | 42.1 | - | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | Dubut Frequency | Fequency | Direction | Callign (Name) | C1088 0 | DS Day | State | Region | Repeater Noter (Consent) | 442,82908 | | |
| T | 442 82500 | | Plat | KCRN. | 167.5 | Hapevile | G5075M | | e-167.5 | 145.29000 | | |
| | 14529000 | | Minut | WHERM | 99.5 | Aclastia | GEOREAN | | 69.5 (EA) | 145 25080 | | |
| 4 | 145 25000 | | Mean | V/4000 | 148.2 | Altionia | 0508844 | | e 146.2e | 145.41080 | | |
| 4 | 145.41000 | | Minut | WARME | 108.0 | Adarta | GEGREM | | c100.0e | 146.62580 | | |
| + | 145 62500 | | Messi | W121 | 108.0 | Atlanta | 0609844 | | e 100.6e | 146.84000 | | |
| Ļ. | 145 54300 | | Minut | W\$4007 | | Atlanta | AGR03D | | dill. | 146.62580 | | |
| ÷ | 146.65200 | | Minut | NAMEP | 152.4 | Atlasta | GEOREM | | o 151 AwRR | 166.73080 | Select channels to copy | |
| ŀ | 145,73000 | | Most | VD4NC W4D0C | 146.2 | Atlanta Atlanta | GEOREM GEOREM | | d o 1462 (EA)a | 146.83080 | Select channels to copy | |
| | 145 87000 | | Minut | KADJ | 199.2 | Activity | GEOREAN | | 014623048 | 147 00000 | | |
| | 147.80000 | | Minut | VAMMO | | Atlanta | GEORGIA | | et dCA0 | 147.03080 | | |
| | 147 82000 | | Plus | WINLIG | | Atlasta | GEOREM | | e e | 147.28580 | | |
| | 147 29500 | | Plut | KC422 | | Alleria | OSOREM. | | safe. | 147.34580 | | |
| | 147,34500 | | Plat | NAMED | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEOREM | | o 151.4 (EA)FRz | 147.10580 | | |
| | 147 10500 | | Plus | WRARTH | 107.2 | Atlanta CAPES | GEOREAL | | e1072 | 42125080 | / | |
| | 421 25000 | 434,0000 | | WARTL | | Atlanta | GEOREIA | | 0 | 440,50080 | | |
| | 440 60000 | | Plas | WIDOC | | Atlanta | GEOREAN | | 1 | 442-02580 | | |
| | 442 82500 | | Plut | WRCML | 327.3 | Atlanta | OE0REM | | e 127.3 | 44212580 | | |
| | 44212500 | | Plas | WHET | 108.0 | Atlanta | GEOREM | | o 100.5ec | 442:22580 | | |
| | 442 22500 | | Plus | WRSESI | 108.0 | Atlanta . | GEOREMA | | | 442.47580 | | |
| | 442.47500 | | Plat | NAIDRI | 72.3 | Atlanta | GEGREIA | | o 72.3 | 442,52580 | | |
| | 442 \$2500 | | Plus | NOOM | 118.9 | Atlanta | GEOREAN | | e110.9 | 442-67580 | | |
| | 442.67500 | | Plus | FEANE | 108.0 | Atlanta | AIGR030 | | e 100.0el | 442,80080 | | |
| | 442 80800 | | Plat | NAMED | | Atlasta | GEOREAN | | DČ . | 442:07580 | | |
| | 442 87500 | | Plus | K4RR | 108.0 | Atlanta | 0508644 | | e 100.0eF8 | 442,87580 | | |
| | 442 57500 | | Plat | WARNE | | Atlanta | GEOREM | | ok[[A] | 443.02580 | | |
| Ļ | 44312500 | | Plas | WICH. | 127.3 | Atlasta | GEOREAN | | e127.3 | 442 31280 | | |
| | 443 31200 | | Plan | WHAT I | | Alignia . | AIG#030 | | | 443,50080 | | |
| ŀ | 442 80000 | | Plat | KASW2Y | 346.7 | Adapta | GEOREM COORDEN | | o146.7xFB o123.7t | 442-65080 443-80080 | | |
| ŀ | 443 85000 | | Plus | WACKS, NAME | 151.4 | Atlanta Atlanta | GEOREM GEOREM | | o 123.4 o 151.4 (EAbil10 | 444.05080 | | |
| | 443 80000 | | Plus | NINED | 121.4 | Activity | GEOREAN | | o 151.4 (LAJerro | 49415080 | | |
| ŀ | 444.15000 | | Plus | WINES | 108.0 | Alleria | AGRADIES AGRADIES | | o 100.0e | 444.45000 | | |
| | 444.45300 | | Plas | WEDDC | 346.2 | Atlasta | GEORGA | | c146.3e | 444.50080 | | |
| ŀ | 444 90000 | | Plan | KD45Pt | 110.9 | Atlanta | 0508544 | | e110.8 | 444 72580 | | |
| f | 444,77500 | | Plat | NAMED | 151.4 | Atlanta | GEGNEM | | e 151 AulCAMPID | | | |
| f | 644 82500 | | Plas | VIDOC | 145.2 | Atlanta | GEOREAN | | e 1462/EA1e | 41432580 | | |
| f | 444 52500 | | Plat | VOLMENT | | Alberta | AGROSO | | 0 | 444 37580 | | |
| | 444 \$7500 | | Plas | WARNZ | | Atlanta | GEOREM | | REATER | 442.25080 | | |
| t | 442,75000 | | Plun | 1064PT0 | 108.0 | College Park. | 0508544 | | 108.0 R8 VA: | 1292.00000 | | |
| | 1252 00000 | 1272.0800 | Salt | AD40N | | Atlanta | GEGREM | | 0 | 145.15080 | | |
| | 14515000 | | Mensi | WIMMON. | 967.9 | Seogia Tech | GEOREAL | | e 167.9:(CAleo | 115 15080 | | |
| Ľ | 145.45000 | | Mout | WEDD | | Decalur | AGE DOD | 2 | 0 | 442,20080 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Modules 10-2 | 920 Radio D. | ata File | - | Name | Cahign | · Connert | Repeated | Notes * | Select.44 | | |
| | | | r: 10-2828 | | elected Bands | | | | | UnSelect.Al | | |

• Copy the channels

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted channels right click and select Copy from the menu that opens.

OR... with your mouse, left click to select Edit from the menu at the top of the screen. From the menu that opens, select Copy.

It will appear that nothing has happened; however, Windows has copied the information.

• Use the mouse to click into the programmer file.

Note: If you are using the programmer in full screen mode, select Window from the menu then the programmer file name from the bottom of that list to switch between the two screens.

Alternately, you can select Window | Tile to have the programmer display the two windows equally in the main window.

- Select the first channel in the file into which the information is to be pasted.
- Paste the information into the radio file

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted channels right click and select Paste from the menu that opens.

OR... with your mouse, left click to select Edit from the menu at the top of the screen. From the menu that opens, select Paste.

• View the results

The resulting file now contains only those selected pieces of information from the TravelPlus* list along with all the original information of that file.

| | K-2828 Us | | | | A 10-38 | 20 United2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|----------|------------------|------|------------------|------|----------------|---------|---|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|-----|
| Ī | Receive Frequency | Transmit Frequency | Offset. Frequency | Offset. Deection | Operating Mode | Name | Tone Nade | CTCSS | Rx | DCS | DCS Polarity | Sep | Step | Digital | Digital h Cade | four Callege | Rot-1 Callign | Rot-2 Califien | Bank | Bank Channel | |
| | \$46.0 \$000 | | | Simplex | FM | | none | 00. S Hz | 00.5Hz | 023 | Dorth N | Off | Skitz | 04 | 0 | 000000 | | | | | |
| | 440.08080 | 440.08080 | | Singles | PM | | None | 88.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Softh N | of | 251492 | 0¥ | 0 | 000000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | | - | _ | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | | | - | | | - | - | | | | | |
| I | 346.97000 | 346.37080 | 680 kHz 👳 | 0.0 | - H ¹ | 000.1 | None | - 00.5Hz | 88.5Hz | 023 | - 550 N | # 0# | ■ 5 kHz | (a) 0# | (a) (a) | - | | | - | | ot. |
| 1 | | | | -019 | FM | WHENO | None | 09. S Hz | 09L 5 Hz | 02.3 | Doth N | 04 | SkHar | 08 | 0 | | | | | | 05 |
| | | 247.63000 | | +0,P | 1994 | W4000 | None | 88.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Softy N | 0¥ | Skele | 08 | 0 | | | | | | 0 |
| | | 347.08500 347.94500 | | +0.P +0.P | PM PM | INCATE IN AN | None Tane | 00.5Hz | 00.5Hz 88.5Hz | 023 | Both N Huth N | 0# | Skrie | 04 | 0 | | | | | | 0.1 |
| | | 347,70500 | | 40UP | PM | WEATH | Tone | 107.2Hr | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Softh N | 0# | Sittle | 0# | n in the second | - | | | | | 01 |
| | | 434,08080 | | +0.9 | PM . | WELL | None | 00.5 Hz | 89,5143 | | Doth N | 04 | Skitt | 04 | ů. | | | | | | 6 |
| | 440.680000 | 445.50000 | 5.00 PPH | +0.P | PM | W4DOC | None | 88.5 Hz | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Softh N | 0# | Skrie | 04 | 0 | | | | | | 1 |
| | | 447.02580 | | +0.P | /M | W4CML | Tone | 127.3111 | 00.5Hz | 023 | Doth N | 04 | Skhip | 04 | 0 | | | | | | 01 |
| | | 447.12300 | | +0./P | PM | WHIT | Tane . | \$00.0HS | 88L5 HJ | 023 | 86011 | off | 5 61-0 | 08 | 0 | - | | | | | 0.3 |
| | | 447,22500 447,47500 | | 40JP +0JP | PM FM | Western In Arrest | Tone | 100.0Hz | 68.5Hz | 023 | Both N Both N | 0# | 5 kHz 5 kHz | 0# | - 2 | | | | | | 02 |
| | | 447,52500 | | +0.P | PH | 24024 | Tone | 110.514 | 88.5 Hz | 023 | Both N | 08 | Site | 00 | ő | - | | | | | 01 |
| | | | | +0.9 | /M | 1292 | Tone | \$00.0Hz | 00.5Hz | 023 | Doth N | 04 | Strip | 04 | 6 | | | | | | 0 3 |
| | | 447.80000 | | +0.P | PM . | 11497 | none | 38L 5 Hz | 88.510 | 023 | Buth N | 0# | 3 640 | 08 | 0 | | | | | | 04 |
| | | 447,87500 | | +0.P | PH | KARPL | Tone | 100.0Hz | 55.5 Hz | 023 | Both N | 0# | Skhie | 0# | 0 | | | | | | 03 |
| | | 447.97500 | | +DUP | FM | W8492 | None | 99. S HJ | 89, 5 Hz | 023 | BOTH N | off | 5 640 | 0# | 0 | _ | | | | | 083 |
| | 440.02500 | 448.02500 | SOLIMPE | +0,P | PH | WHOM. | Tore | 127.3Ht | 38.5Hz | 023 | Softe N | 0# | Skrie | 04 | 0 | - | | | | | 01 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | - | - | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | _ | | _ | | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| | | | | | - | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

• Save the programmer file to make this change permanent.

Press Ctrl S or select File then Save from the menu that opens

With either process it will appear that nothing happens; however, Windows has made the change to the radio file permanent.

• Send the file to your radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.



15 Copying From an Excel Spreadsheet

The Programmer can handle information copied from an Excel spreadsheet.

Although this process is very valid for transferring data between these programs, it is not recommended for original file creation. It can be tedious getting all the information into the file to be copied. For example, why struggle to find information for the offset frequency and offset direction for your Excel list when the programmer will complete this information automatically when frequencies are entered there.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored if non-similar data is listed in the same column.

Let the Programmer help you as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

15.1 Step 1

The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information being handed to it from the Excel file. You need to be familiar with the data in the file to the point you can identify that data to the programmer during the copy process.

Step 1

Open the Excel file. Select and copy the information you want to put into the programmer.

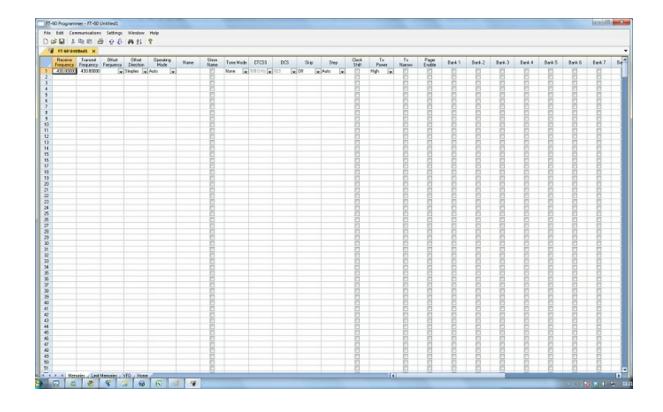
| 1 | n n n | | | | | _ | | | | RepFreqs | Mic | rosoft Excel | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | and a | |
|----|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------|------------------------|------|----------|---------|----------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-----|--------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|--------|------------|---|
| 2 | Mange M | N Fag | P P | M A | a a | R W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ٩ | A Cut | Calibri | | - A A | | | 3-Wn | ap Text | General | | - | | | Non | nal | Bad | | 1 2 | | * 🗓 | and the second second | AutoSum | · 27 | Bb ' | |
| • | La Cepy | | u | | | 田 田 田 | | | | | 40 | | Farmat | Goo | 4 | Neutra | | | | lete Form | | FILE | | & Find & | |
| | J Format Pair | inter | | | | | | | | | | Conditional Formalting * | as Table | | | | | i i | | v v | 2 | Clear * | Filter | * Select * | |
| | Clipboard | e., | Font | 9 | | Alignme | ent. | | 9. N | unber | 9 | | | | Styles | | | | C | rBi | | 5 | gniftb | | |
| | J.c. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | 8 | C | D | 8 | F | 6 | н | 1 | 1 | ĸ | | L A | 1 | N | 0 | p | Q | | | 5 | Ť | | U | V | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Receive | Transmit | Offset (kHz) | Offset (Minu | : Mode | name | | Tone/ No | CTSS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 147.345 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | FIP ARC | - | Tone | 107.2 | | _ | _ | - | | | - | - | _ | - | | _ | _ | - | | - |
| | 146.955 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | PSLARC | | Tone | 107.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 147.060 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | MCARA | | Tone | 107.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 146.625 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | Hobes | | Tone | 110.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 146.315 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | WPB EC | | Tone | 110.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 145.370 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | KL | | Tone | 94.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 147.000 | 147.000 | | | FM | MIA Tall | | No Tone | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 147.270 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | MIA open | | No Tone | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 146.640 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | MIA BCH | | Tone | 103.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 444.800 | | 5000 kHz | Plus | FM | PSL Echo | | Tone | 107.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 443.875 | | 5000 kHz | Plus | FM | WP8 Echo | | Tone | 110.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 443.625 | | 5000 kHz | Plus | FM | FLL Echo | | Tone | 110.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 147.585 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | FLL Echo | | Tone | 110.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 443.425 | | 5000 kHz | Plus | FM | Mia Echo | | Tone | 94.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 442.100 | | 5000 kHz | Plus | FM | KL Echo | | Tone | 94.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 147.060 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | Mary Burlin | | No Tone | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 147.165 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | Key-Cudjo Key-Largo | | Tone | 94.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 146.670 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | Key-BPK | | Tone | 94.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 147.225 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | Key-Mara | | Tone | 94.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 146.715 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | Key-Plan | | Tone | 94.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | H Sheet1 | Sheet2 / | Sheet3 / 93 | 2 | | | | - | | | | _ | | 111 | | | - | - | | | - | | _ | | |
| e. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Averag | e: 166.26901 | 89 Cour | £ 136 5 | um: 631 | 3.225 | | 100% C | 9 | | (|

15.2 Step 2

Open the Programmer to which the data is to be pasted.

It is recommend that you import into a new file to prevent loss of data from an existing file. Channel information can be copied to an existing file, and put exactly where you want it, after the process of copying from Excel is complete.

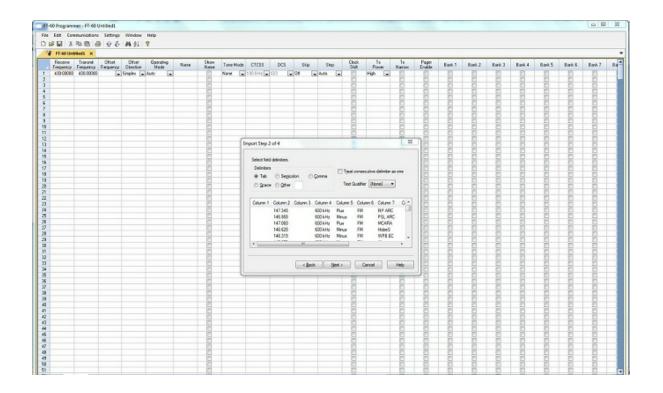
Note: The FT-60 is used here as an example. The process works the same for any RT Systems Version 4 programmer although column names may differ or not be available.



15.3 Step 3

Paste: Ctrl V or right click and select Paste or select Edit then Paste from the menu at the top of the screen.

A window opens to complete the process.



15.4 Step 4

On this screen, you may need to use the Text Qualifier to remove quotes from your data.

The data should be appear as it does in this image: without quotes and separated into columns.

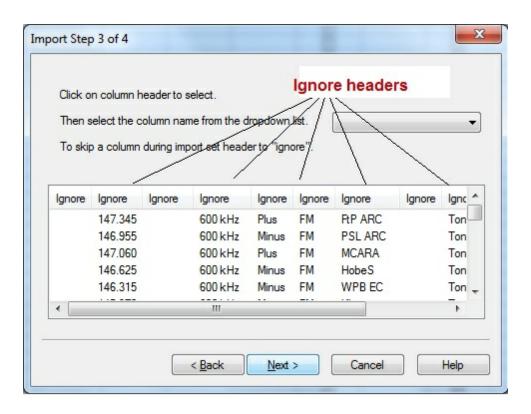
| Delimiters Tab Space | Se <u>m</u> ico | lon © | <u>C</u> omma | | _ | delimiter as o one} 🔹 | ne |
|--|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|----|
| Column 1 | Column 2 | Column 3 | Column 4 | Column 5 | Column 6 | Column 7 | C |
| | 147.345 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | RtP ARC | _ |
| | 146.955 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | PSL ARC | |
| | 147.060 | | 600 kHz | Plus | FM | MCARA | |
| | 146.625 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | HobeS | |
| | 146.315 | | 600 kHz | Minus | FM | WPB EC | |
| • | | | | | | | F. |

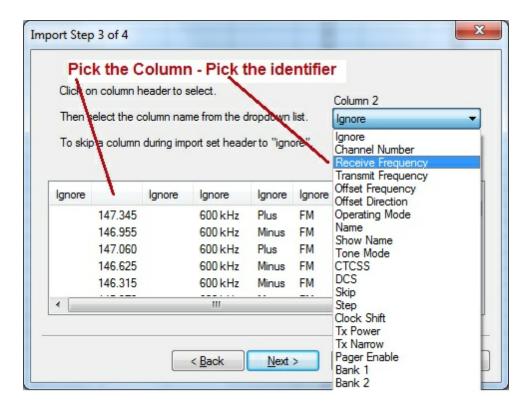
Click Next to continue.

15.5 Step 5

In this step of the process, you identify the information in your spreadsheet for the programmer. The programmer attempts to identify the columns based on the headers that you have for the columns.

The programmer makes no assumptions and will set any non-matched column to "Ignore". The data in an ignored column will not be used in this process.





The column header changes to show your selection. Be sure to identify each of the

columns you want used. The data in an "ignored" column will be set to defaults in the resulting file. Your specifics will not be used.

| eer me t | | | the dropdow | in liet | CTCCC | ••••• | |
|----------|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| a column | | 11 | | | CICSS | | |
| 1 | | 11 | | 1 | | | |
| set F | Offs | Ope | Name | Ignore | Tone | CTC | Ignore |
|) kHz | Plus | FM | RtP ARC | | Tone | 107.2 | |
| kHz | Minus | FM | PSL ARC | | Tone | 107.2 | |
| kHz | Plus | FM | MCARA | | Tone | 107.2 | |
|) kHz | Minus | FM | HobeS | | Tone | 110.9 | |
|) kHz | Minus | FM | WPB EC | | Tone | 110.9 | |
| | | | | 111 | - | | |
| | set F) kHz) kHz) kHz) kHz) kHz) kHz | set F Offs OkHz Plus OkHz Minus OkHz Plus OkHz Minus | set F Offs Ope OkHz Plus FM OkHz Minus FM OkHz Plus FM OkHz Minus FM | set F Offs Ope Name OkHz Plus FM PtP ARC OkHz Minus FM PSL ARC OkHz Plus FM MCARA OkHz Minus FM HobeS | OkHz Plus FM RtPARC OkHz Minus FM PSLARC OkHz Plus FM MCARA OkHz Minus FM HobeS | set F Offs Ope Name Ignore Tone OkHz Plus FM PtP ARC Tone OkHz Minus FM PSL ARC Tone OkHz Plus FM MCARA Tone OkHz Minus FM HobeS Tone | set F Offs Ope Name Ignore Tone CTC OkHz Plus FM PtPARC Tone 107.2 OkHz Minus FM PSLARC Tone 107.2 OkHz Plus FM MCARA Tone 107.2 OkHz Minus FM HobeS Tone 110.9 |

Click Next to continue.

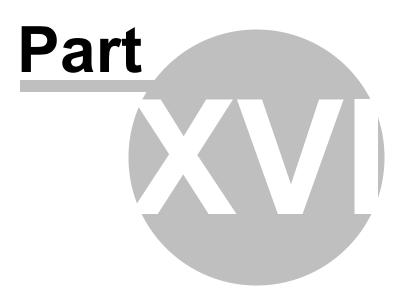
15.6 Step 6

Complete the options on the final screen and click Finish.

| Startin | g radio memory 1 | V | Overwrite existing o | |
|---------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------|
| | able Channels: 999 Total Channels: 1000 | | Show only selected Show only valid free | |
| | inels Selected: 22 | Sele | ect All Dese | elect All |
| Ignore | Receive Frequency | Transmit Frequency | Offset Frequency | Offset Directio |
| 1 | 147.345 | | 600 kHz | Plus |
| 1 | 146.955 | | 600 kHz | Minus |
| 1 | 147.060 | | 600 kHz | Plus |
| 1 | 146.625 | | 600 kHz | Minus |
| 1 | 146.315 | | 600 kHz | Minus |
| • | | | | • |

The resulting file contains the data just as it was in the Excel spreadsheet.

| | Receive Frequency | Transnik Frequency | Officer Frequency | Offset Direction | Operating Node | Name | Show | Tane Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Skip | Shep 📥 |
|----|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------|------|---------|
| 5 | Indanta | Transpoorting | | a state of the second second second | | | E | | - | 1 | | - |
| 21 | 145.01000 | 146.01000 | 2 | Sinplex | FN | | E | None | 88.5Hz | 023 | 01 | 5 KHz |
| | 440.00000 | 440,00000 | | Sinplex | FN | | - E | None | 88.5Hz | 023 | 011 | 5kHz |
| | | 140300000 | | | 1000 | | - E | 104030 | | X1018 | 1.0 | 002/020 |
| | | 1 | | | | | - E | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2342 | | - E | | | 4248 | 22 | 10000 |
| | 145.66000 | 145.66000 | | Sinplex | FN | | - E | None | 88.5Hz | 023 | 011 | 15 kHz |
| | | | | | 110 | | _ E | | | 12.2 | 18 | |
| | 147.55500 | 147.55500 | | Sinplex | FN | | | None | 88.5Hz | 023 | 011 | 15 kHz |
|) | Derror Cool | 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 | | | | | | | Contraction of the | A1012 | 100 | |
| 6 | - | - | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| 2 | - | - | | - | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | - | - | | - | | | _ <u></u> | | | | | 2 |
| 5 | stal an | sets [13e3 | Manualas / | MET / Hass | | | | 11 | | - | | 1 A |
| | H Mer | nories / Linit | Meniories | VFO / Hom | 0/ | | | 1 | | 1 | | ١Ē |



16 Importing a file

The Programmer can Import data from delimited text files. These files can be created using the Export feature of the Programmer for another radio, Travel Plus for Repeaters by ARRL, commercial spreadsheet programs, or text editors.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored.

The easiest way to begin a text file for your Programmer is to Export a file from the Programmer first. In that exported file, you will see column headers for the details that the Programmer expects to import. You will also see the format of the information. You can edit or add to this file with any commercial spreadsheet program or text editor.

Note: The new features off the programmer include the ability to enter a series of channels by entering just a beginning frequency and the number to be entered, column editing, copy and paste of one or multiple rows of data, rearrangement of columns, hiding columns that need not be edited, and automatic completion of data based on band defaults for a frequency entered. Given that the programmer is designed for the data of the radio, you might find editing in the programmer easier than using another spreadsheet program.

The file to be imported must contain at a minimum Receive frequency to define a valid memory channel. The programmer will fill the rest of the details for that channel with defaults just as if that frequency had been entered.

The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information available. If a piece of information is omitted, the Programmer imports the memory as a simplex channel and fills other fields with defaults.

Although this process is very valid for transferring data from one radio Programmer to another and for using the data from other sources such as ARRL Travel Plus, it is not recommended for original file creation. It can be tedious getting all the information into the file to be imported just like the Programmer wants it. Let the Programmer help you as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

16.1 Creating a file for Import

Checking a file to use with the Programmer

If you are given a file that you want to import into a programmer for use by your radio and are not sure if it is a "flat file", test the file by opening it with Windows notepad.

If the Notepad display is full of strange characters with very little legible text, this file is not ready to be imported by the programmer. The file may or may not be able to be used for import depending how it was created and saved.

Try opening the file in Microsoft Excel or other commercial spreadsheet program. If everything looks good there carefully save the file in as delimited text (this could be called several different things in the program that you are using. If the first one you try does not produce the file format that you want, try selecting a different File Type during the save process. The details for this process are included below for Microsoft Excel.

Open the file that you created during the save process in Notepad. As before, if the display is legible data separated by commas you are well on your way. If, however, the data appears in one very long line, you should return to the original source to extract the data with line feed breaks at the end of each record.

If the Notepad display has orderly lines of legible data separated by commas, it is ready for use by the programmer. It is fine if you see two commas right together. The process can handle a blank field.

Saving an Excel file for import

If you work on a file in Excel for import to the programmer, that file must be saved as a comma delimited file before you leave Excel. The Programmer cannot import an Excel file with all its formatting codes. What it can work with is the "flat file" output of that file.

- In Excel, select File|Save as
- In the Save As window change the Save as Type to CSV (comma

delimited) *.csv

- Enter a file name for the output file. Pay attention to the drive and directory to which the file is being saved. You will need to be able to find the file later for use during import.
- Excel will raise a warning(s) about worksheets and formatting that will be lost if the file is saved in this format. Answer to the affirmative (OK or Yes) to the message(s);eliminating the formatting is exactly what you want.
- When you exit Excel, you will be asked again if you want to save the *.csv file. If you have made no changes since you lost saved, answer No. If you have made changes, answer Yes and proceed through the warnings again to save the file again.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored if the data is not in a column labeled correctly or is mixed in with dissimilar data.

The Import File

The Import function is designed to assimilate some if not all of the following pieces of information for use by the Programmer. As radio features vary, so will the information to be imported (i.e., frequency ranges, the way offsets are handled, special options such as mask, clock shift, etc.)

Channel Number: If your file has channel numbers and you opt to use this column during import, your resulting file might not be what you expect.

• If the "Overwrite existing channels" option is checked: The information will

be inserted into the specific channel no matter what is in the file at that location now . While the channel numbers can help to organize the information being imported, it can result in data being overwritten in the process

• If the "Overwrite existing channels" option is unchecked: The information from the file being imported will be skipped if there is already information in the channel. The data in the existing radio file will not be overwritten.

It is always recommended that you import into a new file to prevent data loss in an existing radio file. Once the information is in the programmer file, it can be copied into an existing file. With the copy process, you have more control of where the data is inserted into the file.

Receive Frequency: The very least a file must have to be imported is the receive frequency. This may be called the "output frequency" depending on whether you're referring to the radio or the repeater. If the column header is "Receive Frequency", the import process will recognize this label and identify the information automatically.

- Acceptable receive frequencies are detailed in the User's Manual for the radio. In the text file, the frequency should be entered in the format "MHz decimal kHz" (i.e., 146.450) with up to five digits following the decimal.
- Although, unacceptable frequencies can be entered into the text file, they will not be imported into the Programmer. They will result in a blank memory channel when import is completed.

Transmit Frequency: Enter a specific transmit frequency in the format "MHz decimal kHz" (i.e., 146.450) with up to five digits following the decimal.

This information can be omitted from the file.

• If you are importing repeater information where all the repeaters have standard offsets (none operates on an "odd" split) the import process will calculate the Transmit Frequency from other information in the file.

This information must be included in a separate column for an "odd split".

- The column cab be empty other than the specific information for those few "odd split" repeaters. The import process will calculate the Transmit Frequency from other information in the file for the other channels.
- Acceptable transmit frequencies are detailed in the manual for your radio.

Note: In the Programmer you can enter details for frequencies outside the transmission abilities of the radio; however, the software will not enable transmission on these frequencies. Transmission will be possible only if the radio has been properly modified.

Offset Frequency: This is the amount that the Receive Frequency changes to produce the Transmit Frequency. Standard offsets in the programmer include 100, 500, and 600 kHz (0.1, 0.5 and 0.6 MHz) and 1.0, 1.6, 3.0, 5.0, and 7.6 MHz.

- In Yaesu radios any value in 50 kHz increments can be used as an offset (i. e., .650, .550, .050)
- In an Icom radio, there are no Splits. Everything must be entered with an exact Offset Frequency.
- The Offset Frequency is used by the radio along with the Offset Direction to calculate the Transmit Frequency. The Programmer does the same.
- This is one place that the import process will make an assumption for you. It uses 600 kHz for the offset for VHF and 5 MHz for the offset for UHF if no other offset is specified.

Non-Standard Offsets

The Offset Frequency can be used in conjunction with Offset Direction for a value in 5 kHz steps (i.e., any value ending in .xx5 where x is any digit from 0 to 9). This gives you the ability to use the Reverse function of the radio although your frequency pair is not separated by a standard offset value. This is considered a non-standard offset.

To use a non-standard offset in your text file enter the Receive Frequency. Then the Offset Frequency as an exact value including the decimal to denote kHz. For example, given the pair 146.650 and 147.300, the Offset Frequency entered would be .650 (decimal six five zero). And the Offset Direction as Plus or Minus. With these three pieces of information, the import process will setup this memory channel correctly for use by the radio with the most functionality.

Note: You may see this import with one of the standard Offset Frequencies; however, once the file is saved, closed and reopened, the Plus or Minus and the Offset Frequency value as entered will appear.

Offset Direction: The Offset Direction lets the Import process know whether to add

(plus) or subtract (minus) the Offset Frequency from the Receive Frequency when calculating the Transmit Frequency for the memory channel.

Enter Plus, Minus, + or - for the process to recognize the command.

NOTE: Be sure to use Offset Direction if your file contains + and & endash; in this column. Using Offset Frequency for this column will result in all channels being imported as simplex.

Operating Mode: Enter FM, AM, or WFM as appropriate for the frequency.

Name: Enter an Alpha/Numeric tag (up to 8 characters) for the memory channel to provide an easy reminder of the function of a particular frequency. Not all radios have this available for each memory channel. Consult your Users' Manual for details.

Tone Mode: Use of the tone systems of the radio allows for silent monitoring until a call is received with a corresponding tone. Tone mode also allows access to repeaters that are made private with a PL tone. Most radios offer CTCSS (Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System) or DCS (Digital Coded Squelch) to be tailored to your particular needs. Consult your Users' Manual for details specific to your model.

Use of either of the tone systems requires two steps. Your import file will handle these steps in THREE (3) columns.

• Step 1: Turning on Tone Mode

There are now so many different tone modes and combinations of them, we recommend that you use the designation just as it appears in the Programmer for your radio to identify the Tone Mode to be used. Examples would include but not be limited to:

- None Tone mode off
- Tone Encode
- T Sql Encode/Decode
- DCS DCS Tone
- Others specific to your radio as detailed in the Tone Mode column of the programmer.
- Step 2: Setting the tone frequency (CTCSS) or selecting the code for the tone (DCS).

Note: The CTCSS tone frequencies and the DCS tone codes should be stored in TWO separate columns in your file to be imported. The

import process does not separate. It will ignore incorrect values leaving the tone set incorrectly for the channel.

• **CTCSS Tone**: Enter one of the 50 tone frequencies in the format MHz decimal kHz with only one digit to the right of the decimal.

This value must be entered exactly as shown in the chart in the Users Manual. A value that is not in the table will result in an incorrect tone value setting in the resulting Programming file.

This value is set independently for each memory channel.

• **DCS Code**: Enter one of the 104 codes in a three digit format (This will appear as two digits if you editor does not show leading zeroes. Two digits are acceptable when the third is a leading zero).

This value must be entered exactly as shown in the chart in the Users Manual.

A value that is not in the table will result in an incorrect tone value setting.

This value can be set independently for each memory channel that uses a DCS tone.

Skip: Marks selected memory channel to be *skipped during scanning* This field should contain one of the following:

Scan, 0, or Stop to include the channel to be scanned

Skip or 1 to mark the channel to be skipped.

PScan or 2 to mark the channel as Preferential Scan

Step: The frequency being used by the radio changes by the value of the step when tuning manually. This value is used by the radio in Memory Tune mode. This value is not critical in memory mode since the original memory channel frequency can be retrieved by exiting Memory Tune mode.

Enter 5/10/12.5/15/20/25/50 or 100 as needed.

Clock Shift: Shifts the internal reference frequency slightly to eliminate "birdies" that interfere on other channels.

Enter On or 1 / Off or 0

Tx Power: The output power can be set individually set for each memory channel to address the exact needs of each operation.

Enter High / Med / Low

Half Deviation: Enter On or Off as needed for the channel

Comments: Enter an identifying comment up to 80 characters.

You can see by the details here that creating a file for import can be a tedious process. Although this process is very valid for transferring data from one radio Programmer to another and for using the data from other sources such as ARRL Travel Plus, it is not recommended for original file creation.

Let the Programmer help you as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

The comma-delimited file can contain this information in any order. It must contain only the Receive frequency to be a valid memory channel. The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information available. If a piece of information is omitted, the Programmer imports the memory as a simplex channel and fills other fields with defaults.

This data can be entered in any order. You will identify the specifics to the Programmer during the Import process. If you find after several entries that you need another column for additional information, simply add it at the end. The Programmer will correct the order when it imports.

Save the data in your file often to prevent loss. Be sure to save the file as text with delimiters (separators) rather than as a worksheet of the program in which you are working. The Programmer cannot use a worksheet created by the other program.

To save as a text file, select File | Save (in the spreadsheet program). In the Save file window, select a different file type from the selection at the bottom of the screen. Acceptable formats are those that specify Text (i.e., .cvs, or .txt file extension).

Exit the spreadsheet program. Your file is ready to be imported into the Programmer. Changes can be made within the Programmer after you import the data.

16.2 Import - Step 1

In the Programmer select File | Import.

From the Import Radio File dialog that opens, select the file to be opened.

| Import Radi | o File | | | | | ? 🛛 |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|--------|
| Look in: 📋 | Көл | - | ¢ | £ | Ċ | - |
| III 2800.rdf ▶]C208.dat III C-208.ic2i 에너다 C-208.ic2i 에너다 C-208.ic2i 에너다 C-208.ic2i 에너다 C-208.ic2i 에너다 C-208.ic2i 에너다 C-208.ic2i 에너다 C-208.ic2i | ted for Tone.CSV | | | | | |
| File name: | | | _ | | | Open · |
| Files of type: | All files (".") Tab Delimited ("tab) Comma Delimited (".csv) | | | J | _ | Cancel |

This screen gives you the ability to find and open the file to be imported.

- Use "Look in:" at the top to change directories as needed
- Use "File of type:" at the bottom to show other files in the directory you selected. Since the most common file types are *.csv and *.tab you may need to change types for your file to appear.
- Once your file is highlighted, select Open to proceed.

Import Step 1 of 4: Identify one or more of the first rows of data to be omitted

| Select rows from begining of list to sk | ip on import |
|---|--|
| b | liminate channels fron eginning of the list by creasing the counter. |
| | |
| 0"."+".","H", 127.3", 127.3", 5ak | arr |
| 0". +, H | ch","" |
| | |
| 0"."+",",","H","127.3","127.3","MtH | food , |
| | |
| | |
| 0,+,,,H,1/33,1/33,PU | A |
| | E |

This screen was used originally to omit headers, columns without data, from the import. This is no longer necessary.

Actually, it is recommended that you leave the headers to help you more easily identify the information in a later step.

This step remains useful for eliminating a number of memory channels from the import process. For example if your file contains more channels than are allowed by the radio. You could eliminate multiple channels here rather than later in the import process.

Click Next to continue.

16.3 Import - Step 2

Import Step 2 of 4: Identify the delimiters (separators) used in your file.

| Import Step 2 of 4 | × |
|---|--|
| Select field delimiters. the data in the | aracter that separates e file being imported. |
| Pelinites ← Tab C Semicolon C Comma | Treat consecutive delimiter as one |
| C Space C Other | Text Qualifier (None) |
| Column 1 | <u>^</u> |
| "147.0200", "0.6000", "+", ", ", ", ", "H", "127.3", "1 "147.0400", "0.6000", "+", ", ", ", "H", "127.3", "1 | 273", Selem The selected |
| "147.1000", "0.6000", "+", "", "H", "127,3", "1 | 27.3", "HdRvr ", " character is the |
| "147.1200","0.6000","+",",",",",",",",",",",",",",","," | The second secon |
| "147.2400","0.6000","+","","","H","127.3","1 | 27.3", "Vnew "," that appears here |
| "147.2800","0.6000","+","","","","","179.9","1 "147.3200","0.6000","+",",",",",","H","479.9","T | |
| | |
| < Back | ext > Cancel Help |

The data in the file to be imported is separated by tabs, semicolons, commas, space or other non-text characters. Select from the list at the top of the screen or enter the one you used.

Once you select the correct delimiter, the data will properly separate into columns.

| Select field o | | | | na (,) as data into | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|---|----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| C Tab | C Segico | lon G | Comma | Teed | T Tgest consecutive delimiter as one | | | | | | |
| C Space | C Other | | | Text (| Qualifier 🕼 | Vone) 💌 | | | | | |
| Column 1 | Column 2 | Column 3 | 3 Column | 4 Column | 5 Column | 6 Column 7 | Cord | | | | |
| 147.0200 | "0.6000" | ··•· | | | "H" | "127.3" | 1 | | | | |
| '147.0400'' | "0.6000" | | | | "H " | "127.3" | · T. | | | | |
| 147.1000" | "0.6000" | 1. A. C. A. | | | "H" | "127.3" | °1. | | | | |
| "147.1200" | "0.6000" | " - " | 1.00 | | 187 | "127.3" | T1: | | | | |
| '147.1400" | "0.6000" | | **** | | "H" | "127.3" | * T | | | | |
| '147.2400'' | "0.6000" | 7. . | | | "H" | "127.3" | T. | | | | |
| 147.2800" | "0.6000" | "a" | | | "H" | "179.9" | 11.2 | | | | |
| ۷. | | - P | | | | | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Examine the data to be sure that it is ready for the Programmer to process. Look at the data in the window. Select the proper Text Qualifier if you have single or double quotes within a data field. With quotes present, the import process will handle all the data incorrectly resulting in a blank file. Once selected, the quotes are removed and the data appears as shown.

| Select field | delimiters. | | | | iote (") as he quote | | | er. |
|--------------|-------------|-------|------|----------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| -Delimiters | | colon | ø | Comma | T Tgeat | consecutive | e delimiter a | s one |
| C Space | • C Other | _ | | 2 | Text C | Jualfier 📔 | • | |
| Column 1 | Column 2 | Colu | mn 3 | Column 4 | Column 5 | Column 6 | Column 7 | Colu |
| 147.0200 | 0.6000 | + | | | | Н | 127.3 | 127 |
| | 0.6000 | + | | | | н | 127.3 | 127 |
| 147.1000 | 0.6000 | + | | | | н | 127.3 | 127 |
| 147.1200 | 0.6000 | + | | | | н | 127.3 | 127 |
| 147.1400 | | + | | | | н | 127.3 | 127 |
| 147.2400 | | + | | | | H | 127.3 | 127 |
| | 0.6000 | + | _ | | | н | 179.9 | 179 |
| < | | | | | | | | 2 |

Click <u>Next</u> to continue.

16.4 Import - Step 3

Import Step 3 of 4: Identify the data to the Programmer

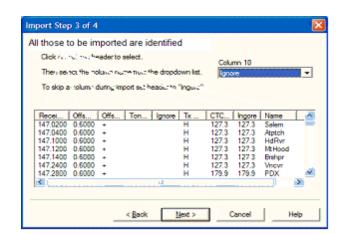
The Programmer will make an attempt to identify the information in your file. In this step of the process, you can make corrections to the assignments the Programmer has made and identify other columns that you want imported.

| nport Step | 3 of 4 | | | | | | | | 1 |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| Click on a | column he | aderto s | elect. | | | | | | |
| Then sele | act the co | ilumn nar | ne from th | he dropđ | own list. | | | | * |
| To skip a | column o | turing imp | ort set h | eaderto | 'noore". | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | 1.0 |
| 147.0200 | 0.6000 | + | | | н | 127.3 | 127.3 | Salem | |
| 147,0400 | 0,6000 | + | | | H | 127.3 | 127.3 | Aptch | |
| 147,1000 | 0,6000 | + | | | н | 127.3 | 127.3 | HdRvr | |
| 147.1200 | 0.6000 | + | | | н | 127.3 | 127.3 | MtHood | |
| 147.1400 | 0.6000 | + | | | H | 127.3 | 127.3 | Brahor | |
| 147.2400 | 0.6000 | + | | | н | 127.3 | 127.3 | Vnevr | |
| 147.2800 | 0.6000 | + | | | н | 179.9 | 179.9 | PDX | ~ |
| < | | | | 11 | | | | | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | < Back | — | < bei | 1 - | ancel | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | elo |

For the columns to be imported, select the header of the column (the little grey box just above the column) then select the proper identifier from the drop down list at the top of the screen

| | colur in he | | | acot a | incertion in | 101 | that col | | |
|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------|---|---------|---------------|
| | 7 | | | | | | olumn 1 | | |
| Then sek | ec, the co | lumn nar | ne from th | ne dropda | wn list. | 1 | gnore | | - |
| To skip : | column d | during imp | oort set h | eader to ' | 'ingore". | Č | phore Thannel Nu loceive Fri ransmit Fri | Iquency | |
| 1 | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | Ingore | | Wiset Frequ | iency | ~ |
| 147.0200 | 0.6000 | + | _ | | н | 127 | 3 127.3 | Salem | _ |
| 147.0400 | 0.6000 | + | | | н | 127 | | | |
| 147.1000 | 0.6000 | + | | | н | 127 | | | |
| 147.1200 | | + | | | н | 127 | | | |
| 147.1400 | | + | | | н | | 3 127,3 | | |
| 147.2400 | 0.6000 | + | | | н | 127. | | | |
| 147.2800 | 0.6000 | + | | | н | 179 | 9 179.9 | PDX | ~ |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | \rightarrow |
| | | | | | | | | | |

You need to identify only those columns to be imported.



Click Next to continue.

16.5 Import - Step 4

Import Step 4 of 4: Limit the channels that are imported by the Programmer

Again, you can make adjustments to the data to be imported without having to edit the original file. Select all or any part of the list by checking the box at the left of the screen.

| mport Step 4 of | 4 | | | | | | 2 | |
|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|------|---|--|
| Starting radio me | mory 0 | Overwrite existing channels | | | | | | |
| Available Chan Total Chan Channels Selec | nels: 900 | An uncho selection imported | | Selec | | | | |
| Receive Frequen | y Offset Fre | quency Offe | et Direction | Tone Mode | Ignore | Tx F | ^ | |
| 147.0200 | 0.6000 | + | | | | н | - | |
| 147.0400 | 0.6000 | | Those | checked | | н | | |
| 147.1000 | 0.6000 | | | ported | | н | | |
| V 147.1200 | | + | are in | ponted | | н | | |
| ¥ 147,1400 | 0.6000 | - | | | | н., | | |
| 147 2400 | 0.6000 | | | | | H | ~ | |
| | | | | | | 2 | | |
| | < 8 | lack | Finish | Cancel | | Help | | |

Since the data can be imported into an existing file, use the boxes at the top of the screen to place the data in the file where you want it to appear.

• Starting radio memory - Insert the channels into the file somewhere other

than at the beginning (i.e., At the end of a list that has the last channel of 21. Enter 22 in this box to begin with the next memory channel of that file).

- Overwrite existing channels Tells the process to replace data it finds in the existing file or to skip that data and write in the next available channel. For example:
- Unchecked If you import into a file with memories in channel numbers 1-10, 12, 15 and 16 the process would write the imported channels in order to 11, 13, 14, then 17 on to the end of the imported list.
- Checked If you import to a file with memories in channel numbers 1-10, 12, 15 and 16 the process would write the imported channels in order beginning at channel 1 and continue in order to the end of the imported list. The existing channel data of the file would be lost in the process as it is replaced with that of the imported file.
- Finish Click to compete the process. The resulting file in this example would look like this:

| | | dt | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----|--------|------|---|
| - 1 | Receive Neiguency | Transak Frequency | Offset Environment | | Operating Hode | Nane | Show Name | Tone Mode | CTCSS | DCS | Perstr | Skip | 1 |
| 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | _ |
| 2 | | | | | | | - F | | | | | | |
| 2 1 | 147.02000 | 147.62008 | | Phat | EM | SALEM | | None | 127.3 | 023 | High | 01 | |
| 4 | 147.D4000 | 147.G4008 | | Phat | EM | ATPTON | | None | 127.3 | 022 | High | 01 | |
| 6 | 147,10000 | 147.70008 | | FNa | FM . | HDRVR | | None | 127.3 | 023 | High | 01 | |
| 36 | 147.12000 | 147.72008 | | PM | FM | MTHOOD | | | 127.3 | 023 | High | 01 | |
| 7 | 147.14000 | 147.74000 | | PNI | FM | BRSHPR | | | 127.3 | 023 | High | 01 | |
| 10 | 147.24000 | 147,94000 | 0 6000 | Phai | -FM | VMCVR | | None | 127.3 | 023 | High | 01 | |
| 25 | 147.29000 | 147 99000 | | Pha | FM | POX | | | 179.9 | 023 | High | 0.8 | |
| Ð | 147 32000 | 147 32000 | 0 6000 | Plus | -FM | SOSCOL | | None | 179.9 | 023 | High | 0.0 | |
| 7 | 142,58000 | 147,58000 | 0.6000 | Samples | 514 | FMSR-2 | | None | 179.9 | 023 | High | 0.0 | |
| 2 | 147.22000 | 147,82000 | 0 6000 | Plot | FM | TUME | | None | 178.9 | 023 | High | 0.4 | |
| | 162,55000 | 162,55000 | 0 6000 | Saples | TM | NUAA | | None | 178.8 | 023 | High | 0.0 | |
| 4 | 155,43000 | 155.43000 | 0 6000 | Saples | TH VED / Her | POLCES | | None | 179.9 | 023 | High | 0.9 | |



17 Export

The programmer can export, "convert", the data of a radio programming file to a flat file for use in other programs. This will create the file that you need is someone asks you for a "csv" or Excel file.

You control two parts of export

What is exported from the file

Where the exported file is saved on your hard drive.

What is exported from the file

The file created through export contains the data on the screen that is open when the process is begun.

If a radio has Right Memories and Left Memories, it will export the data of the Right Memories when you are viewing that screen when the process is begun and the data from the Left memories if you are viewing that screen.

Each export should be directed to a separate file. If you use the same filename, you will replace the data from the first export with that of the next.

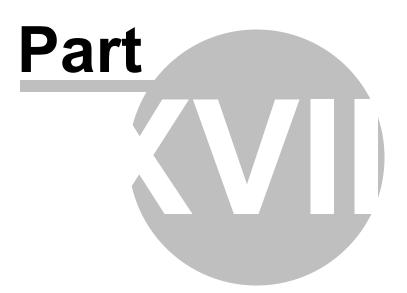
Where the exported file is saved on your hard drive

Select the section of the file to be exported.

Click File | Export

A Save dialog box opens. You have complete control of the filename and location of the file on your hard drive in the options in that Save dialog box.

Pay close attention to the filename and directory designation of the resulting file. You want to be able to find it easily later.



18 Troubleshooting

Technical support is available from *RT Systems* at the times and number shown in the *Contacting RT Systems* of this help.

As issues are addressed by Techsupport personnel, the issue and the result are often detailed on the FAQ page of <u>www.rtsystemsinc.com</u> Check there for additional information that might pertain to the exact issue you're seeing with your radio.

Detailed here are several of the more common problems that you may want to check before you contact technical support.

"The data from the radio will overwrite this file. Continue?"

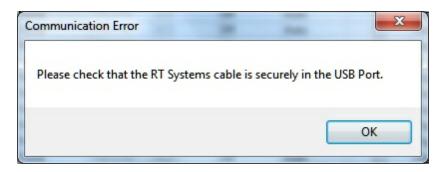
This message will be raised by the programmer when you select Communications | Get data from radio with a file open that is not a new (default) file into which no entries have been made.

This message is warning you that you will replace any information you have entered with whatever is in the radio. The "whatever" could be all blank channels.

Answer "yes" if you want to lose all the information that appears on the screen. Answer "no" if you don't want to lose several hours of work spent creating the file on the screen. To prevent loss of information, first do File | New to open a new (default) file. Then while looking at that file, do Communications | Get data from radio and complete that process. Your file will drop to the background and be protected from during this part of the process.

Once you complete Communications | Get data from radio, return to your file a) select the tab at the top of the page; or b) select File | Open and open the file from the list presented (if you closed it some time during the process.)

Program cannot find cable



This message can appear when you are attempting to get data from the radio or send data to the radio. There can be several causes. The most common are:

The cable is not attached to the computer or you have the wrong programming cable attached. The cable for this radio is pictured in the *Computer to radio cabling* section of this help.

The communications process was accessed too quickly after the cable was attached. It can take some computers a minute or more to recognize the cable properly. Give the computer a little more time and try again.

The problem may lie in the electronics of the cable. If this is the first time you have attempted this process, contact RT Systems for assistance. This can be corrected easily in just a few minutes with the computer and an Internet connection. *Note: This can be corrected using a machine that has an Internet connection that you don't plan to use for the programming software. The software for the radio does not have to be installed to complete the correction.*

HotSync, the program for the Palm Pilot, is running on this computer. Hotsync immediately takes control of an available comport. Since the RT Systems programming cable establishes a comport, Hotsync takes control before you have a chance to use it. Look for the icon, red and blue arrows chasing each other, in the tray at the right of the task bar. If found, right click and exit. That program will load again when you re-boot your computer. You will need to disable this software any time you program your radio.

Interference from other cables attached

The Programmer is designed to find the cable to be used by this radio for programming. This process is done through special identifying numbers programmed into the electronics of the USB connector.

The process looks at each USB device attached. Other items attached, especially other programming cables, may cause the programmer to wrongly identify the cable it

must use for a specific radio.

Two different errors can occur in this configuration. Either the programmer will report that the cable is not attached to the USB port or the Communications process will not respond since the data being transferred from the radio (you did press all the right buttons) is traveling along a cable other than that the programmer is connected to.

Interference from other applications

Your radio is not the only device you attach to your computer for programming or data interchange. I-Pads, I-Pods, Palm Pilots and other PDA devices, printers, cameras and others all install programs for their use. Unfortunately, many of these programs run constantly looking to be used any time a cable is attached.

These programs take control of the cable even if it is not for their device. This renders the cable useless for its intended purpose.

You may not even be aware that these programs are running. You may have sold the device months ago; but unless you took steps to permanently disable the software for it, the problem remains. These programs run start whenever the computer is started or brought back from hibernation then run in the background with little indication that they are there.

Begin checking by hovering over each icon at the lower right of your screen. Those in the taskbar. A name will appear as you pass over each. You may recognize the one that needs to be disabled. Usually an option to Exit or Close will be available from a right click menu. Don't worry about exiting something you might need. The application will begin again when you restart your computer.

After addressing a program, check in the programmer. You should be able to click OK on the Communications | Get Data from screen and have the process continue instead of raising the error message.

Tech support at RT Systems will be glad to help you with this; but we are limited given this is an issue specific to the applications running on your machine. You are welcome to contact us for help with this issue.

Defective Cable

Cables from RT Systems are 100% tested prior to packaging. Even with this level of control, occasionally a cable fails in the field. Contact RT Systems tech support if to determine if the cable is at fault and a replacement is needed.

A replacement can be initiated when you send a copy of your receipt as proof of purchase and the issue has been diagnosed with a tech support representative at RT Systems. In this case, a replacement will be sent immediately with a prepaid label for return of the defective item. The replacement will be sent to the address on the receipt.

If the receipt is not available, return the original cable for replacement. A replacement cable will be sent immediately when the defective item is received at our location.

USB Driver Installation

On some systems running Windows 2000 or early versions of XP, the drivers for the cable will need to be installed manually. This is a normal thing in the USB world and is easily done.

We are *RT Systems* will be happy to help you through this process.

With the USB cable detached from the computer, start the New Hardware Wizard from the indication for the device in the Device Manager.

The drivers have been installed on your machine in the following directory.

C:\Program Files\Common Files\RT SystemsV4\RTDrivers\USBComDrivers\Drivers

Run the New Hardware Wizard twice. The first time use ftdibus.ini in that directory. The second time use ftdiport.ini in that same directory.

Then attach the cable again. Check in Device Manager to be sure it is now listed under Ports (Com and Lpt) with a comport designation assigned.

Modified Radio

| Communication Error | × |
|---------------------|---|
| | radio does not match that of the file. rmation about this error. and try again. |
| | OK Cancel |

This error is raised when you attempt to send a file to a radio that is modified before the programmer is given that information.

If your radio has been modified, you must complete Communications | Get data from radio into a new file before you attempt to write data to the radio. When the Get data from radio process is used, even if the radio is not yet programmed, the Programmer gets the data it needs to know that the radio is modified.

When you use Communications | Get data from for the sake of establishing communications, you need to save the file ONLY if you want to save the memory data that is currently in the radio. The Programmer already has what it needs. The option to save is available should you want to save the pre-programmed data.

Cabling to properly address the radio

The Version 4 RT Systems Programmers work only with the • RT Systems' USB cables OR

• Original RT Systems' serial cable with the <u>RTS-03 USB</u> to

serial adapter.

No other USB cable will be recognized by the programmer.

RT Systems' programmers address over 50 different radios. Of those, some program through the speaker jack, some through the mic jack, some through the data jack and some through the CAT port. These ports must be addressed by the correct cable for communications to be successful.

Be sure to use the correct cabling to address the radio being programmed. Check the User's Manual for the radio if you are not sure where the port is on the radio that is specified in the programmer. The cables for this particular radio are pictured in the *Radio to Computer Cabling* section of this help.

<u>Specific to the FT-857/D and FT-897D</u>: The cable used for programming is the USB-62 cable with the 8-pin mini din plug. This plug is attached to the CAT jack on the back of the radio. Forcing this connector into the data port will ruin the plug and could damage the radio. There have been cases where the power pin and the PTT were connected (since you never know which pin will go which way when you force them out of place) causing several hundred dollars in damage. Check to be sure you are connecting the cable to the matching jack before forcing the pins into the holes.

At the time of this writing (2009), none of the Yaesu VHF/UHF mobile radios used the USB-62 cable with its 8-pin plug. We have seen this tried. It will not work. The mobile radios that program through the data jack require a 6-pin mini din connection on the

cable. Check the cabling specified in the help for the radio that you're programming to be sure that you're using the right one to address the radio.

Icom specific issue for Clone mode

Other than the lcom IC-R10, at the time of this writing, lcom radios are NOT put into CLONE mode for programming. CLONE mode is used only when you transfer data from one radio to another.

The process for programming the radio from the computer is simple. When the instructions say to "Turn the radio on", do just that, press the power button to turn it on. If pressing a key is needed as a part of this step, it will be included with the instructions on the Get data from screen.

Yaesu Radio does not go into Clone mode after initial menu selection

Many Yaesu radios, handheld and mobiles, access Clone mode from a startup menu. When you turn the radio on holding the specified key, you are in that menu with several options of radio functions. Clone is only one of these options.

Once the Clone option is found in that menu, another key on the radio is pressed to activate that mode. You know the options has been activated when the radio cycles off and back on. Only then is it in Clone mode and ready to program.

If the radio does not cycle off and back on when that next button is pressed, one of the following may address the issue:

The keys on the face of the radio are locked. Turn the radio off and back on in normal mode to check for the Lock symbol on the screen. Unlock the keys and try again.

You have pressed the designated key too long or not long enough. Try again until you get the feel for the process.

Yaesu Radio does not change to Tx or Clone Out when button is pressed

Many Yaesu radios have a key sequence that starts Clone mode without having to select that option from a startup menu: the radio simply comes on in Clone mode.

With CLONE displayed on the face of the radio, a button is pressed to begin communications.

If the radio comes on displaying CLONE; but then is unresponsive when the button is pressed to begin (i.e., the screen does not change from Clone) check these two common causes:

First, be sure you are using the correct cabling for the radio being programmed. If an adapter was included with the kit, use it.

Check that the keys are not locked. To check, turn the radio off. Turn it back on in normal mode and check for the Lock symbol on the screen. Unlock the keys from the face of the radio and try again.

Windows Version Compatibility

The Version 4 Programmer is designed to work with Windows XP, VISTA (32 or 64 bit) or Windows 7 (32 or 64 bit).

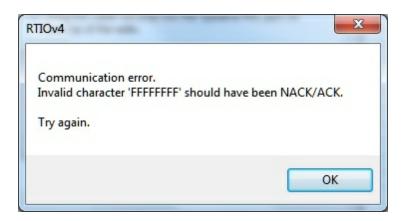
RT Systems no longer supports use of the programmers on Windows 98, Windows 98SE, Windows 2000, or Windows ME.

Note: If you plan to use an older computer for programming your radio, you may experience problems with the program resulting from files that are missing from the operating system. These files would have been delivered through normal Windows updates to the operating system.

If the machine has been out of service for several years, set it up with an Internet connection and Automatic Updates activated. Let it sit for several days while it finds what it needs.

Once the updates are installed, you will have no other problems related to the operating system relative to the programmer.

NACK/ACK Error



As ugly as this error appears. it actually is only a generic message saying the Communication process failed. Try again after reading the hints here.

Do NOT turn the radio off. It may display Error. It is not terrible unhappy and is still in Clone Mode.

Cancel all Communications screens that are open in the programmer.

Open a new file (File | Open form the menu at the top of the screen).

Select Communications | Get data from radio. Doing Get Data from often gets the process going.

Skip the steps for putting the radio into Clone mode. It is already there.

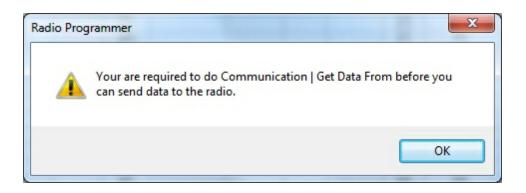
Click OK

Press the key as instructed to begin the process (sometimes you need to press it twice... once to return to Clone mode... then again to begin the process.)

Once Get data from is successful, attempt Send data to. In this scenario, you can skip the steps to put the radio into Clone mode since it usually remains in Clone mode after Get data from is completed.

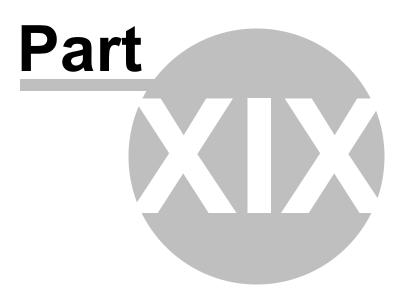
18.1 Get Data from Radio Required

The first time you attempt to send your file to the radio, this message may appear.



This indicates that you have not read the configuration of the radio into the programmer.

There are details that the programmer can get only from the radio. Even if the radio is not yet programmed, these "background" details are necessary for the programmer to send a file to your radio successfully.



19 Invalid Frequencies

This information is meant to address radio operators in the US. While many of these details are true in other countries, some are not. Band plans, allowable frequencies, and other details differ around the world; but many of the functions of the radio remain the same making this information useful to everyone.

This section is offered to help users understand why a frequency is rejected by an amateur radio. The Programmer will not allow you to enter a frequency that your particular radio cannot use.

Your radio is designed to work on all frequencies in the amateur bands. Problems arise when frequencies from commercial operations are used on this amateur equipment. This explanation is offered to help you understand where the radios differ.

How Radios Work

A little here about how radios work. As for an allowable frequency, three factors are important: Reference Frequency, Reference Step and Step.

Reference Frequency - Based on its internal electronics, the radio uses a value based off the frequency you enter along with the Reference Frequency Oscillator to generate the desired frequency.

Reference Step - The difference between any two Reference Frequencies. This value is set as a part of the internal workings of the radio. It cannot be changed.

Step - The difference between two frequencies displayed on the face of the radio when the tuning knob is turned while operating in VFO mode.

Reference step and Step work in conjunction with each other allowing or prohibiting you from tuning to a given frequency.

Commercial radios have a Reference Step of 2.5 kHz.

Amateur radios are generally designed with Reference Steps of 5, 6.25, 12.5, 9 (only AM) and 8.333333 (air band only) kHz. While a few models have all these Reference Steps, many more remain with only Reference Steps of 5 and 12.5 kHz. These two are sufficient for accessing any repeater in the Amateur Bands.

While in the mathematics of things there will be frequencies in the commercial bands that match the available Reference Steps of Amateur radios, the Step of the Amateur radio will not allow you to tune to the desired frequency.

It takes both working together to achieve a valid frequency.

Testing the validity of a frequency

The question of validity is seen with frequencies with four digits following the decimal (i.e., 154.03125 may be your local volunteer fire department frequency and while their commercial radios can do this frequency, your amateur radio cannot... and it cannot be made to do it with any software.)

Let's take 154.03125 and put it to the test.

Step 1:

The first and easiest test for the validity of a frequency is to attempt to dial to that frequency in VFO mode on the face of the radio. Remember in your attempts that it may be necessary to adjust the Step (see your Operator's Manual for details) to get to a certain frequency.

Turn on your radio.

Access VFO mode

Turn the tuning knob.

With the frequency changing by 5kHz steps, the frequency changes from 154.030 to 154.035 to 154.040 (oops... lost the 3 in the second position... let's try something else).

Change Step to 12.5 kHz (see Operator's Manual for your radio. This is generally done in the Set menu; however a shortcut key on the face of the radio may give you easier access to this menu item.)

With the frequency changing by 12.5kHz steps, the frequency changes from 154.025, to 154.0375 (hey, at least I have the fourth digit now), to 154.050... oops, missed the 154.03125 completely. Again, can't get there tuning on the face of the radio.

Try other Step values until you're satisfied that the radio just cannot be made to do that frequency.

Step 2:

Compare your frequency to this list. If you find it here, it will work. Note: "x' represents any number.

- 1. xxx.xx500 Generally only 5 or 0 allowed in the third position with all 0s after that. A few exceptions are shown below.
- 2. xxx.x12500 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 3. xxx.x375 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 4. xxx.x625 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 5. xxx.x875 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.

Comparing 154.03125:

There is a 1 in the third position after the decimal. By Rule 1, this is not allowed for an amateur radio.

The frequency does not fit into any of the others that allow 4 digits after the decimal.

Step 3: Do the math.

Allowable frequencies (in Hz) must be evenly divisible by 5000 or 12500 or 6250 Hz.

Convert your frequency to Hz:

154.03125 x 1,000,000 = 154031250

Divide that number by 5000

154031250 / 5000 = 30806.25

154031250 / 12500 = 12322.5

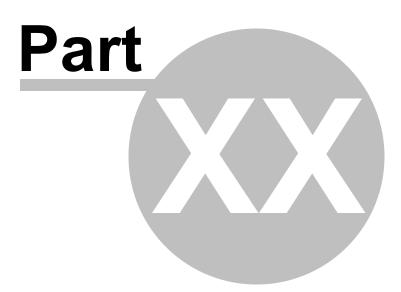
154031250 / 6250 = 24645

The 6250 Hz division was successful. There is a possibility that this frequency can be used by an amateur radio.

As discussed earlier, both the Reference Step and the Step of the radio are used to determine a valid frequency. Models vary. While this frequency passed

the validity test for certain amateur radios, that in no way implies that it will work on your particular radio.

For this particular frequency to work in your particular radio, it is necessary that the radio have a 6.25 kHz step available in the Step option of the Set menu.



186

20 Hardware Error Troubleshooting

"Well of course the information in the radio and the file do not match. I just made changes to the file and I want the different information in the radio!!"

This is a common first reaction to this error. However, that is not the file information involved in this error. There are several causes for this error. They include incorrect key strokes on the radio, interference on the computer by another application or device, a faulty cable or the presence of a radio that has been modified for out of band use.

| Communication Error | × |
|---|-----------|
| The information in the radi Click OK for more informat Click Cancel to cancel and | |
| | OK Cancel |

Below are various steps offered as corrections. At the end of each section try again to transfer data to the radio again.

Try this First

The error most likely indicates that "behind the scenes" information about the radio does not match that of a factory radio. This is most common when a radio has been modified for our of band transmission.

- 1. Create a new file (press Ctrl M on the keyboard or select File | New from the menu at the top of the screen). This protects the file that you are trying to send to the radio.
- 2. Select Communications | Get data from Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.
- When this is completed successfully, return to your file (click to tab at the top of the screen that displays the filename or select File | Open to reopen your file.)

4. Select Communications | Send data to Radio. Be careful to follow these steps shown on this screen. Generally, they are different from the Get Data from radio steps.

Radio Issues

"Error" is displayed on the radio.

"Behind the scenes" information about the radio does not match that of a factory radio. This is most common when a radio has been modified.

- 1. Create a new file (Ctrl M or File|New)
- 2. Execute Communications | Get data from Radio. This is the only way this "behind the scenes" information can be obtained for your radio.
- 3. When this is completed successfully, return to your file.
- 4. Execute Communications | Send data to Radio begin careful to follow these steps since they are different from the Get Data from radio steps.

The radio does not change when "OK" clicked on the screen in the programmer (never indicates receive).

There is no communication between the radio and the computer. Check through the Cable issues to be sure you are using the right cable and that it is connected properly to the radio and to the computer.

The radio never goes to CLONE.

On many radios you hold buttons during power on to access a startup menu. Once you select the clone option of the menu (the radio is *NOT YET IN CLONE MODE*). You press a key to accept the CLONE option. When you press the button to access the startup menu option, the radio does not change.

- 1. The keys on the radio may be locked. Turn the radio off then back on in normal mode to check for a lock symbol on the screen. If the keys are locked, unlock them. Once unlocked, power off the radio and begin the Communications process again.
- 2. The key specified is "touchy" and responds if it is touched just the right way.

This has been the case on several of the mobile radios. Try again with a shorter or longer touch on the button. When you get that touch just right, the radio will respond.

3. The wrong cable is being used. This is true for several of the hand held radios that use the 4-pin plug. If you attempt this process with a stereo plug, the radio will not respond when you attempt the cloning process.

The radio never went into send (TX) mode (Get data from radio process).

Now that the radio is in Clone mode, one more button press is required to start the data transfer (Get data from) or to make the radio ready to receive the data (Send data to).

- 1. The wrong cable is being used. This is true for several of the hand held radios that use the 4-pin plug. If you attempt this process with a stereo plug, the radio will not respond when you attempt to access the Clone option of the startup menu.
- 2. The keys on the radio are locked. Turn the radio off then back on in normal mode to check for a lock symbol on the screen. Once the keys have been unlocked, power off the radio and begin the Communications process again

Radio is not on at the time of data transfer.

This can get the process "out of sync". Cancel the Communications screen on the computer. Then access that screen again and start over with turning the radio on in Clone mode. Be sure the battery is charged on your handheld radio or that you are connected to external power to prevent an unexpected shutdown during this process.

General Issue

Followed the Steps Incorrectly or executed the wrong process.

Get data from the radio:

- 1. Go to "Communications" in the top menu.
- 2. Click "Get Data from Radio".
- 3. Read and follow each step. (Remember, the keystrokes are different for each

radio. They are detailed for a particular radio on the Get Data from radio screen. The trick is to follow each step... one at a time.)

Send data to the radio:

- 1. Go to "Communications" in the top menu.
- 2. Click "Send Data to Radio".
- 3. Read and follow each step. (Remember, the keystrokes are different for each radio. They are even different for this process than they were for the Get Data from Radio process. They are detailed for a particular radio on the Get send data to radio screen. The trick is to follow each step... one at a time.)

Cable Issues

Check that you are using the correct cable for this radio.

Many radios have jacks that will accommodate the programming cable from a different radio. Although the cable fits in the jack, the radio does not accept programming through the wrong jack.

You can see the cables for each radio by clicking on Programming Cable Chart

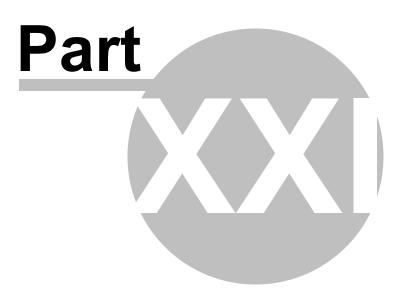
Check that the cable is securely in the USB Port.

Be sure it has not pulled loose (this is easy to do with a USB). Also, the cable should be plugged into a USB port on the computer rather than on a USB hub.

Check that the cable is plugged into the radio securely.

On cables with 6- or 8-pin round din plugs, you may want to check that the pins are not bent in such a way that they are making a bad connection. Unplug the cable from the radio and check by looking at the pins in the plug.

On cables with 4, 6, or 8 pin modular plugs that address the mic jack, push the cable toward the connector to be sure the modular plug is plugged into the mic jack completely. There can be a good bit of play between the mic jack and the plug. Hold the cable securely until the process is complete.



21 Contact Us

RT Systems, Inc. 510 Compton Street, Suite 105 Broomfield, CO 80020

| Technical support | 303-586-6510 |
|----------------------------|---|
| Fax | 770-216-1836 |
| Technical Support Hours | Monday through Friday 10:30AM until 6:00 PM (Eastern Time) 9:30AM until 5:00 PM (Central Time) 8:30AM until 4:00 PM (Mountain Time) 7:30AM until 3:00 PM (Pacific Time) Other times by appointment. Call or e-mail to make arrangements. |
| Web Page | www.rtsystemsinc.com Program updates Answers to frequently asked questions can be reviewed under FAQs on our site. |
| E-mail | <u>techsupport@rtsystemsinc.com</u> Should you choose to send a message via e-mail, be sure to include at the very least the following details: The radio with which you use the Programmer The version number of the Programming software |

(found in the Programmer under Help | About)

Based on the information given, we will respond as quickly as possible.

Be sure that rtsystemsinc.com is set as an acceptable address for your e-mail program. Or watch for your response in your spam or junk mail folder.

Index

- A -

Add many frequencies at once47Adding a channel within a list46audio filter94Auto Repeater Shift79

- B -

bandwidth filter 94 Beep 86, 89, 91 BPF width 94 Break in 84, 89

- C -

Checkbox multi cell editing 41 Clear channel details 47 Copy Memory Channel information 31 Creating a New Programming File 22 Cut to remove or delete 31 CW audio 94 CW ID 86, 91

- D -

Delay 85, 90 Delete channel details 47 Delete with cut 31

- E -

Easy editing in simple mode 44 Equalizer 94

- F -

Fast navigation with go to channel46Find item in your file45

- H -

HPF filter 94

- | -

ID 86, 89, 91 Insert channel 46 Intercept Point Optimization 74

- K -

Key Jack 85, 90

- L -

LPF filter 94

- M -

Memory Channel Copy 31 Microphone 85, 90 Minimum details to enter for memory channel 44 Move channel details up one channel at the time 47 Move from 1 to 100 without scrolling 46 Move memory channel info to a higher memory channel 47

- N -

Noise reduction level 94

- 0 -

Open dialog shortcut50oscillation injection85, 90

- P -

Paddles85, 90Paste copied channel informaion34Pitch85, 90

- Q -

QSK86, 90Quick memory channel editing in simple mode44Quickly add memory channel frequencies47

- R -

Rearrange the order of existing channels by sorting 48 Rearrange your memory channels 47 Reverse CW Paddles 85, 90

- S -

Shortcut to File | New menu 50 Shortcut to File | Open 50 Shortcut to file for the same radio 50 Sidetone 86, 90 S**Lig** a channel in your memory list where you want it

Sort your memory channel list to bring like data together 48 Speed 86, 90

- T -

Tag72Training86, 90Tying Global Settings to a Memory Channel File24

- U -

Unsort channel list tooriignal order after editing 49

- W -

Weight 86, 90 Working with Programming FilesI - Overview 22 Endnotes 2... (after index)

© 2012 RT Systems, Inc RT Systems, Inc.